

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

August 8 & 9, 2017

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, August 8, 2017 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - Second Floor - City Hall

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Travis

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP080817

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - August 9, 2017 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE) - DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 47

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 5

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BRAYS OAKS MANAGEMENT DISTRICT (HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 5)**, for terms to expire June 1, 2021:
Position One - **RALPH RIEGER**, appointment
Position Two - **SYLVIA RIVAS**, appointment
Position Three - **SHERI L. CORTEZ**, appointment

- Position Four - **BRANDON J. HERNDON**, appointment
 - Position Five - **CINDY PEDEN CHAPMAN**, reappointment
 - Position Six - **IRA B. SCOTT, JR.**, reappointment
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **JATIN PATEL** to Position Ten of the **EAST DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire June 1, 2021
 4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **GREATER NORTHSIDE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 1, 2021:
 - Position Six - **DAVID L. SMITH**, appointment
 - Position Seven - **JEANETTE RASH**, reappointment
 - Position Eight - **JEFF PROCELL**, reappointment
 - Position Nine - **EDWARD (ED) REYES**, reappointment
 - Position Ten - **APRIL COHEN**, reappointment
 5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 23**:
 - Position One - **DAN LIPNICK**, for a term to expire 6/1/2019
 - Position Two - **NDUKWE ('ND') KALU**, for a term to expire 6/1/2019
 - Position Three - **ADAM WILLIAMS**, for a term to expire 6/1/2019
 - Position Four - **KENADY DAVIS**, for a term to expire 6/1/2019
 - Position Five - **SAKINA LANIG**, for a term to expire 6/1/2021
 - Position Six - **CARVER L. HENRY**, for a term to expire 6/1/2021
 - Position Seven - **SAM DIKE**, for a term to expire 6/1/2021

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 6 and 7

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$25,347,083.95 and acceptance of work on contract with **MANHATTAN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY** for Advanced Surveillance Program and Public Wi-Fi at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport - 6% over the original contract amount and under the 11% contingency - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$9,489,483.06 and acceptance of work on contract to **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for the Alameda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3 - 2.12% over the revised contract amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 8

8. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering disclaiming, releasing and relinquishing the City's right, title, interest, claim and demand in and to a 7-foot-wide utility easement, located

within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526, Parcel SY17-056
- **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 12

9. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,616,236.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of DDS80 Dryer Drums for Department of Public Works & Engineering
10. **ANDRITZ SEPARATION, INC** to Furnish and Deliver DDS80 Dryer Drums for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$1,616,236.00 - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above
11. **GLOBE ELECTRIC SUPPLY, INC** - \$59,160.00 and **DITEQ CORPORATION** - \$259,882.20 for Concrete Saw Blades for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$319,042.20 - Enterprise Fund
12. **TOTER INCORPORATED** for Recycling and Refuse Carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the City of Tucson, Arizona for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$897,700.00 - General Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 13 through 47

13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide up to an additional \$133,883.00 in General Funds to assist in the continuing administration and operation of a Care Hub and Outreach Services Program
14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for the Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, with the authority to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant
15. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot by 10-foot fire hydrant easement, and three 10-foot by 10-foot water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A" Block 1, Energy Gateway Addition, George Bellows Survey, A-3, Houston, Texas; abandoning the easements to Lipex Properties, L.P., the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$235,193.00, and other consideration - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
16. ORDINANCE ordering an election to be held jointly on November 7, 2017, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the City of Houston, Texas, certain propositions for the issuance of public improvement bonds for

various purposes; designating the location of each polling place and the hours that the polls shall be open

17. ORDINANCE ordering an election to be held jointly on November 7, 2017, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the City of Houston, Texas, a proposition for the issuance of Pension Obligation Bonds for the purpose of funding a portion of the unfunded liability of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System and the Houston Police Officers' Pension System; designating the location of each polling place and the hours that the polls shall be open
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the City of Houston and the **BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE HOUSTON POLICE OFFICERS' PENSION SYSTEM**
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the **BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM** and the City of Houston
20. MOTION accepting report of City Secretary finding Local Option Petition submitted by **HOUSTON HEIGHTS RESTAURANT COALITION** Political Action Committee on the issue of legalizing the sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 contains sufficient signatures to require the ordering of a Local Option Election - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
21. ORDINANCE ordering a Special Election to be held on November 7, 2017, relating to the legalization of the sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 20 above
22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$333,436.50 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **ALI CHOUDHRI, Seller**, and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser, for 76,301 square feet of land, more or less, located at 3901 Woodchase Drive, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT F - LE**
23. ORDINANCE readopting the **HOUSTON YOUTH RECREATION PROGRAM'S STANDARD OF CARE AS CODIFIED AT ARTICLE XII OF CHAPTER 32 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**; containing findings and other provisions related to the subject providing an effective date; providing for severability
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **REVOLUTION FOODS, INC** for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department's After-School Meal Program subject to the receipt of sufficient grant funds from the Texas Department of Agriculture; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,509,280 - 1 year with 4 one-year extension options - Grant Fund
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract for Legal Services with **DENTON NAVARRO ROCHA BERNAL HYDE & ZECH, P.C.** for legal representation of the City of Houston in Houston Professional Fire Fighters'

Association, Local 341, Plaintiff vs. City of Houston, Texas, Defendant, Pending in Cause No. 2017-42885 in the 234th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$270,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-0304 (Passed on April 10, 2013) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **SUPERIOR BUILDING SERVICES, INC** for Window and Surface Cleaning Services for the Houston Airport System \$265,166.11 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - STARDIG; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
27. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **DIVERSIFIED INSPECTIONS/ INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORIES, INC** for Aerial and Ground Ladder and Inspection Services for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options \$192,575.00 - General Fund
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City of Houston and **RAPISCAN SYSTEMS, INC** for X-Ray Screening System Maintenance Services for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options \$344,605.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS; F - LE; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
29. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-0702 to increase the maximum contract amount and to extend the contract term for contract design and implementation of Smartphone Applications for City's 3-1-1 Helpline between the City of Houston and **SEECCLICKFIX, INC** - \$195,000.00 - Central Services Revolving Fund
30. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **YES AMERICA NOW, INC** for Used and Scrap Tire Disposal Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,715,000.00 - General and Fleet Management Funds
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for Performance of all necessary maintenance to improvements within the District's service area in Harris County, Texas – **DISTRICTS F - LE and J - LASTER**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **MONTROSE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for Performance of all necessary maintenance to improvements within the District's service area in Harris county, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
33. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2017-359 to add Exhibit "A" to the petition for consent to the addition of 22.338 acres of land to **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24**
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CHESTER ENGINEERS, INC** for Southeast Water Purification Plant

- Sedimentation Basins A & B Improvements (Treatment Module 1), Flocculators Rehabilitation Basins A & B (Treatment Module 1), Rehabilitation of Transfer and Distribution Pumps and Motors (as approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0263); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,968,748.15 out of Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund NETL and \$5,186,751.85 out of PWE-NETL Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC** for Professional Engineering Services associated with the Design of Northeast Transmission Line (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1073, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund NETL and the PWE-NETL Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$529,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HAZEN & SAWYER, P.C.** for Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0263); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - LE**
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$396,373.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC** for Westheimer/Elgin: Montrose to Main Paving and Drainage; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,847,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CSA CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,177,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CYMI INDUSTRIAL, INC** for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Annunciation, Banner Road, and Plum Creek; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS**

and I - GALLEGOS

40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,569,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **D.L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Westchester II Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS F - LE and G - TRAVIS**
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,051,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **GRAVA LLC** for Quick Connect Electrical Improvements at 40 Lift Stations; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meeting the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; J - LASTER and K - GREEN**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,044,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **GRAVA LLC** for 12-inch Water Line along IH-10 from Baca to Centerwood; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction phase engineering services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,730,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC** for 60-inch Raw Water Line Rehabilitation at East Water Purification Plant; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, construction phase engineering services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,694,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **LEM CONSTRUCTION CO., INC** for Northbelt Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water &

Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$22,153,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD.** for proposed 60-inch Water Line along Glen Valley Drive, Santa Elena Street, and Colgate Street from Rockhill Street to Dixie Drive; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, construction phase engineering services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,291,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SCOHIL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC** for Water Line Replacement in Harrisburg Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,572,824.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Citywide Panel Replacement FY17; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 48

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

48. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relating to construction, maintenance, repair, replacement, removal and operation of electrical lines within a portion of Cambridge Drive - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - SEPTEMBER 13, 2017

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 49 and 50

49. MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from the Chief Procurement Officer to award to

PATTERSON VETERINARY SUPPLIES, INC - \$175,530.30; **BAYER HEALTHCARE LLC ANIMAL HEALTH DIVISION** - \$384,616.44; **MWI ANIMAL HEALTH** - \$543,176.03 and **HSB VETERINARY SUPPLIES, INC** - \$554,578.58 for Veterinary Supplies for the Department Administration and Regulatory Affairs 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,657,901.35 BARC Special Revenue Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS

This was Item 10 on Agenda of August 2, 2017

50. ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to electronically submit an application for acceptance, and management of a grant from the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** for the FY2016 Program to prepare communities for Complex Coordinated Terrorist Attacks (CCTA Program); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the grant and manage and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the CCTA Program including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's grant funding through the life of these grant awards

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG

This was Item 19 on Agenda of August 2, 2017

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Davis first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE - CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

Item Creation Date:

SP080817

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP080817	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
August 8, 2017 – 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

MR. CARL DUCENA – 10211 Tablerock Dr. – 77064 – 347-244-8098 – Normal to be fit expo and education day

MS. TINA DUCENA - 10211 Tablerock Dr. – 77064 – No Phone - Normal to be fit expo and education day

MR. WILLIAM BEAL – 10 Remington Ln. – 77005 – No Phone – Will appear to express personal opinion

MS. GRETCHEN LINDQUIST – 626 Columbia St. – 77007 – 832-643-9535 – In support of Sanctuary City and oppose to bathroom bill

MS. BARBARA MYERS – 12215 Carola Forest Dr. – 77044 – 713-699-0006 – Safety of patrons at night club, sporting events, etc.

MS. DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – Post Office Box 263252 – 77027 – 713-264-0127 – Police brutality

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES – Post Office Box 524373 – 77052-4373 – 832-508-8382 – C/Houston W/H-County W/Texas State Governments W/FBI-C/Charges W/Treason W/Traitors-C/Pending



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2017

MYR - TIRZ 17 Memorial City Project Plan Amend PH

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING regarding a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE) - DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In July, the Board of Directors of both the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone) intend to approve amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Memorial City Zone and transmit the proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan, which will be coordinated with a proposed change to the boundaries of the Memorial City Zone to remove 25 residential properties from the Memorial City Zone and to add a certain right-of-way area to the Memorial City Zone, will provide for the construction of flood remediation infrastructure improvements.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Third Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date on Wednesday, August 9, 2017.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1999-0759, 7/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-852, 8/11/99; Ord. No. 2011-728, 8/17/11; Ord. No. 2014-1130, 12/10/14

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

Item Creation Date:

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 47

Agenda Item#:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

MYR ~ 2017 HCID No. 5 Brays Oaks MD Appts. ltr. 7-25-17

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE BRAYS OAKS MANAGEMENT DISTRICT (HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 5)**, for terms to expire June 1, 2021:

Position One -	RALPH RIEGER , appointment
Position Two -	SYLVIA RIVAS , appointment
Position Three -	SHERI L. CORTEZ , appointment
Position Four -	BRANDON J. HERNDON , appointment
Position Five -	CINDY PEDEN CHAPMAN , reappointment
Position Six -	IRA B. SCOTT, JR. , reappointment

Background:

July 10, 2017

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3834 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2006-849, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Brays Oaks Management District (Harris County Improvement District No. 5), as recommended by the District Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Ralph Rieger, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Sylvia Rivas, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Sheri L. Cortez, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Brandon J. Herndon, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Cindy Peden Chapman, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
and

Ira B. Scott, Jr., reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2021.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:DB:jsk

Attachments

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

MYR ~ 2017 East Downtown Management District ReAppt.
ltr. 7-25-17

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of **JATIN PATEL** to Position Ten of the **EAST DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for a term to expire June 1, 2021

Background:

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3808, Texas Special District Local Laws Code and City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 2000-20 and upon the recommendation of the District's Board of Directors, I am nominating the following individual for reappointment the East Downtown Management District Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Jatin Patel, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2021.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

MYR ~ 2017 Greater Northside Management District
ReAppts. ltr. 7-25-17

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **GREATER NORTHSIDE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 1, 2021:

Position Six - **DAVID L. SMITH**, appointment
Position Seven - **JEANETTE RASH**, reappointment
Position Eight - **JEFF PROCELL**, reappointment
Position Nine - **EDWARD (ED) REYES**, reappointment
Position Ten - **APRIL COHEN**, reappointment

Background:

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3812 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code; Chapter 375 of the Texas Local Government Code; and City of Houston, Texas Resolution No. 2002-2, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Greater Northside Management District Board of Directors, as recommended by the Board, subject to Council confirmation:

David L. Smith, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Jeanette Rash, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Jeff Procell, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Edward (Ed) Reyes, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2021; and
April Cohen, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2021.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

MYR ~ 2017 Harris County Improvement District No. 23

Appts. ltr. 7-25-17

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 23:**

Position One - **DAN LIPNICK**, for a term to expire 6/1/2019
Position Two - **NDUKWE ("ND") KALU**, for a term to expire 6/1/2019
Position Three - **ADAM WILLIAMS**, for a term to expire 6/1/2019
Position Four - **KENADY DAVIS**, for a term to expire 6/1/2019
Position Five - **SAKINA LANIG**, for a term to expire 6/1/2021
Position Six - **CARVER L. HENRY**, for a term to expire 6/1/2021
Position Seven - **SAM DIKE**, for a term to expire 6/1/2021

Background:

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3910 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code and City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2017-259 and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors ("Board") of Harris County Improvement District No. 23 ("District"), I nominate the following individuals for appointment to the Board of the District, subject to Council confirmation:

Dan Lipnick, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2019;
Ndukwe("ND") Kalu, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2019;
Adam Williams, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2019;
Kenady Davis, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2019;
Sakina Lanig, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
Carver L. Henry, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2021;
and
Sam Dike, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2021.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District B, District I

Item Creation Date:

HAS - Accept Work - Advanced Surveillance Program and
Public Wi-Fi at IAH and Hobby – Manhattan Construction

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System for approval of final contract amount of \$25,347,083.95 and acceptance of work on contract with **MANHATTAN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY** for Advanced Surveillance Program and Public Wi-Fi at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport - 6% over the original contract amount and under the 11% contingency - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$25,347,083.95, or 6% over the original contract amount of \$23,956,540.00 and under the 11% contingency, accept work, close the contract, and authorize final payment. Project No. 612V (WBS Nos. A-000486-0020-3-01-01, A-000486-0020-3-02-01, and A-000486-0020-3-03-01; Contract No. 4600011577)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The contractor, Manhattan Construction Company, has completed all the work required under the contract for an amount of \$25,347,083.95 for the Advanced Surveillance Program (ASP) and Public Wi-Fi at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). The final amount included IAH ASP Change Orders No. 1-17, HOU ASP Change Orders No. 1-12, and Wi-Fi Change Orders No. 1-6 and 8-13 for a net total of \$1,390,543.95. A portion of the change orders were due to utilization of federal contingency funds for previously identified scope of work items that were unfunded. The remaining change orders were the result of unforeseen conditions that were unknown at the time of design and additional modifications requested by HAS management to bring the project up to post-design technology standards.

The IAH and HOU ASP portions of work were 100% federally funded, and the Wi-Fi portions for both IAH and HOU were funded with Airport Improvement Funds.

Manhattan Construction Company achieved 46.95% MWDBE participation on a 28% goal, earning an "Outstanding" MWDBE Compliance rating and a "Satisfactory" Contract Compliance rating by the Office of Business Opportunity.

It is now requested that City Council pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$25,347,083.95, or 6% over the original contract amount of \$23,956,540.00 and under the 11%

contingency, accept work, and authorize final payment.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

05/02/2012 (O) 2012-0362
02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0126
03/06/2013 (O) 2013-0190
04/09/2014 (O) 2014-278

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS:

05/02/12	\$ 176,327.00 TSA OTA Funds (8000)
05/02/12	\$ 58,776.00 HAS-Aprt Improvement (8011)
02/13/13	\$11,829,092.52 TSA OTA Funds (8000)
03/06/13	\$ 4,999,342.70 TSA OTA Funds (8000)
04/09/14	\$ 9,502,375.00 HAS-Aprt Improvement (8011)
Total	\$26,565,913.22

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Robert Barker	281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

HAS - Accept Work - Advanced Surveillance
and Public Wi-Fi at IAH & Hobby - Signed
Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date:

HAS - Accept Work - Advanced Surveillance Program and Public Wi-Fi at IAH and Hobby
– Manhattan Construction

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$25,347,083.95, or 6% over the original contract amount of \$23,956,540.00 and under the 11% contingency, accept work, close the contract, and authorize final payment. Project No. 612V (WBS Nos. A-000486-0020-3-01-01, A-000486-0020-3-02-01, and A-000486-0020-3-03-01; Contract No. 4600011577)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

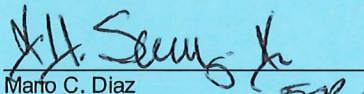
The contractor, Manhattan Construction Company, has completed all the work required under the contract for an amount of \$25,347,083.95 for the Advanced Surveillance Program (ASP) and Public Wi-Fi at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). The final amount included IAH ASP Change Orders No. 1-17, HOU ASP Change Orders No. 1-12, and Wi-Fi Change Orders No. 1-6 and 8-13 for a net total of \$1,390,543.95. A portion of the change orders were due to utilization of federal contingency funds for previously identified scope of work items that were unfunded. The remaining change orders were the result of unforeseen conditions that were unknown at the time of design and additional modifications requested by HAS management to bring the project up to post-design technology standards.

The IAH and HOU ASP portions of work were 100% federally funded, and the Wi-Fi portions for both IAH and HOU were funded with Airport Improvement Funds.

Manhattan Construction Company achieved 46.95% MWDBE participation on a 28% goal, earning an "Outstanding" MWDBE Compliance rating and a "Satisfactory" Contract Compliance rating by the Office of Business Opportunity.

It is now requested that City Council pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$25,347,083.95, or 6% over the original contract amount of \$23,956,540.00 and under the 11% contingency, accept work, and authorize final payment.

Director's Signature:


Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

05/02/2012 (O) 2012-0362
02/13/2013 (O) 2013-0126
03/06/2013 (O) 2013-0190
04/09/2014 (O) 2014-278

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS:

05/02/12	\$ 176,327.00 TSA OTA Funds (8000)
05/02/12	\$ 58,776.00 HAS-Aprt Improvement (8011)
02/13/13	\$11,829,092.52 TSA OTA Funds (8000)
03/06/13	\$ 4,999,342.70 TSA OTA Funds (8000)
04/09/14	\$ 9,502,375.00 HAS-Aprt Improvement (8011)
Total	\$26,565,913.22

Contact Information:

Todd Curry	281/233-1896
Robert Barker	281/233-1953



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/20/2017

20RJM01 Accept Work / LEM Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$9,489,483.06 and acceptance of work on contract to **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements - Package 3 - 2.12% over the revised contract amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements (SPF) – Package 3, WBS No. R-000298-0008-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$9,489,483.06 or 2.12% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and Sludge Processing Facility (SPF).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of structural, mechanical and electrical improvements to the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility. LJA Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 590 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$8,774,000.00 and an additional appropriation of \$518,758.56 for a revised total Contract Amount of \$9,292,758.56.

LOCATION: This project area is located at 12319 ½ Almeda Road in Key Map Grid 572L.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, LEM Construction Company, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was complete on time with an additional 301 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2-4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1-3 is \$9,489,483.06 an increase of \$196,724.50, or 2.12% over the revised total Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 16.22%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The rating for MWSBE participation is based on the

Contractor's Good Faith Efforts during the course of the project. The initial projection of a unit price item identified for the project far exceeded the actual amount performed. LEM Construction Company, Inc. made efforts by adding additional sub contractors and provided correspondence during the course of the project detailing their efforts towards reaching the goal.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000298-0008-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0559, Dated 06-12-2013
Ordinance 2015-1130, Dated 11-18-2015
Motion 2015-0807, Dated 11-18-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.
Total original and subsequent appropriations of \$10,703,372.56 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/20/2017

20RJM01 Accept Work / LEM Construction Company, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and Sludge Processing Facility Improvements (SPF) – Package 3, WBS No. R-000298-0008-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$9,489,483.06 or 2.12% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and Sludge Processing Facility (SPF).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of structural, mechanical and electrical improvements to the Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant and Sludge Processing Facility. LJA Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 590 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$8,774,000.00 and an additional appropriation of \$518,758.56 for a revised total Contract Amount of \$9,292,758.56.

LOCATION: This project area is located at 12319 ½ Almeda Road in Key Map Grid 572L.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, LEM Construction Company, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was complete on time with an additional 301 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2-4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1-3 is \$9,489,483.06 an increase of \$196,724.50, or 2.12% over the revised total Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The MWSBE goal established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 16.22%. Contractor's MWSBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory. The rating for MWSBE participation is based on the Contractor's Good Faith Efforts during the course of the project. The initial projection of a unit price item identified for the project far exceeded the actual amount performed. LEM Construction Company, Inc. made efforts by adding additional sub contractors and provided correspondence during the course of the project detailing their efforts towards reaching the goal.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000298-0008-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0559, Dated 06-12-2013

Ordinance 2015-1130, Dated 11-18-2015

Motion 2015-0807, Dated 11-18-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total original and subsequent appropriations of \$10,703,372.56 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

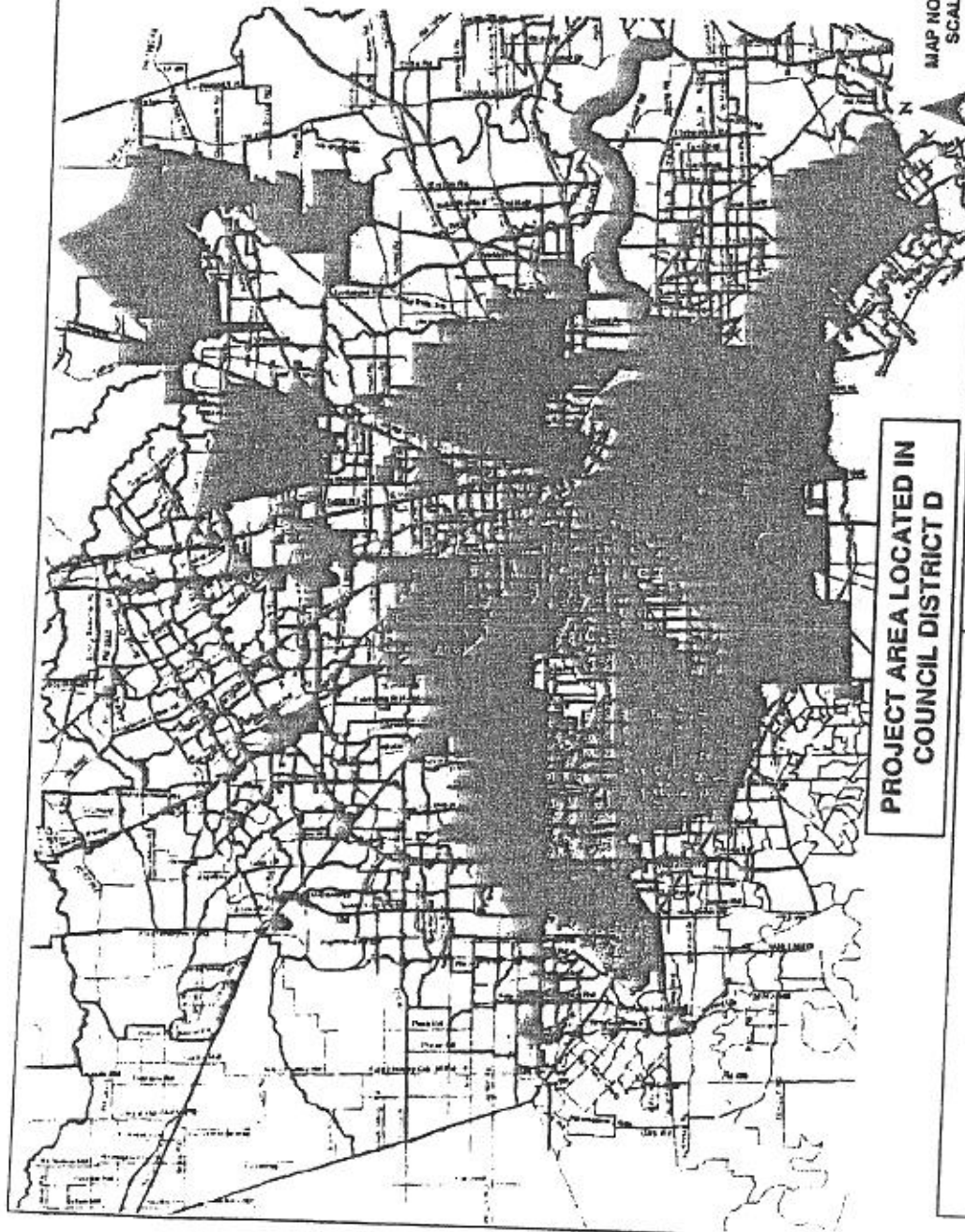
Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material

OBO
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Prior Council Action
Change Orders 1-4

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



**PROJECT AREA LOCATED IN
COUNCIL DISTRICT D**

MAP NOT TO
SCALE

COUNCIL DISTRICTS

- District A - Helena Brown
- District B - Jerry Davis
- District C - Ellen Cohen
- District D - Wanda Adams
- District E - Dave Martin
- District F - Al Hoang
- District G - Oliver Pennington
- District H - Ed Gonzalez
- District I - James G. Rodriguez
- District J - Mike Laster
- District K - Larry Green
- At Large 1 - Stephen C. Costello
- At Large 2 - Andrew C. Burks, Jr.
- At Large 3 - Melissa Noriega
- At Large 4 - C.O. "Brad" Bradford
- At Large 5 - Jack Christie

CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



**ALMIEDA SIMS WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
AND SLUDGE PROCESSING FACILITIES
IMPROVEMENTS - PACKAGE 3**
WBS No. R-000298-0008-4

**PROJECT LOCATION AND
COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES**

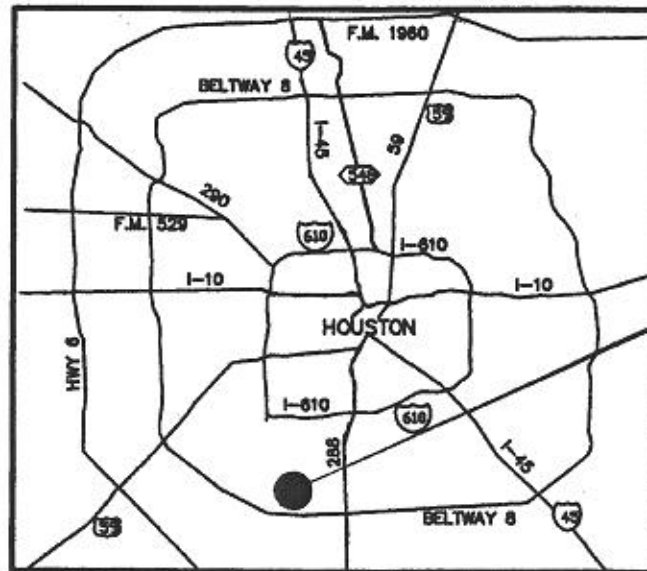
DISTRICT D - WANDA ADAMS



LJA Engineering, Inc.

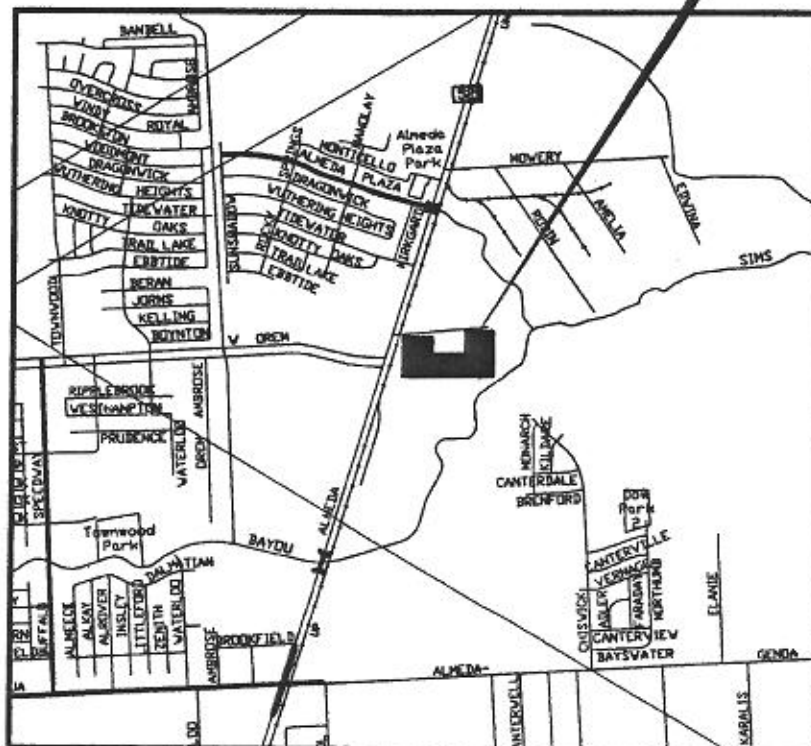
**CITY OF HOUSTON P.M.
IRAJ RANJBAR, P.E.**

May, 2013



PROJECT LOCATION

LOCATION MAP



PROJECT SITE

VICINITY MAP

HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP # 572
GIMS MAP # 5352C & 5351A



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2017

20BAM9739/Disclaimer of Easement/SY17-056

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering disclaiming, releasing and relinquishing the City's right, title, interest, claim and demand in and to a 7-foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526, Parcel SY17-056 - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion disclaiming, releasing, and relinquishing the City's right, title, interest, claim, and demand in and to a 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526. **Parcel SY17-056**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a motion disclaiming, releasing, and relinquishing the City's right, title, interest, claim, and demand in and to a 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526. **Parcel SY17-056**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Tracy Youngblood, BGE, Inc., 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, Texas, 77042, on behalf of SM Place FL-1, L.P., (Todd Etter, Executive Vice President), requested and the Joint Referral Committee approved the abandonment and sale of a 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526. After further review by the City's Legal Department, it was determined that the City has no property interest in the 7 foot-wide easement since no public utilities were constructed within the easement. Consequently, the request could be processed by disclaiming any interest in and to the 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion disclaiming, releasing, and relinquishing the City's right, title, interest, claim, and demand in and to a 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins

Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

Phone: (832) 395-3130

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Parcel Map
Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2017

20BAM9739/Disclaimer of Easement/SY17-056

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion disclaiming, releasing, and relinquishing the City's right, title, interest, claim, and demand in and to a 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526. **Parcel SY17-056**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a motion disclaiming, releasing, and relinquishing the City's right, title, interest, claim, and demand in and to a 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526. **Parcel SY17-056**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Tracy Youngblood, BGE, Inc., 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, Texas, 77042, on behalf of SM Place FL-1, L.P., (Todd Etter, Executive Vice President), requested and the Joint Referral Committee approved the abandonment and sale of a 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526. After further review by the City's Legal Department, it was determined that the City has no property interest in the 7 foot-wide easement since no public utilities were constructed within the easement. Consequently, the request could be processed by disclaiming any interest in and to the 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion disclaiming, releasing, and relinquishing the City's right, title, interest, claim, and demand in and to a 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Parcel Map

Aerial Map

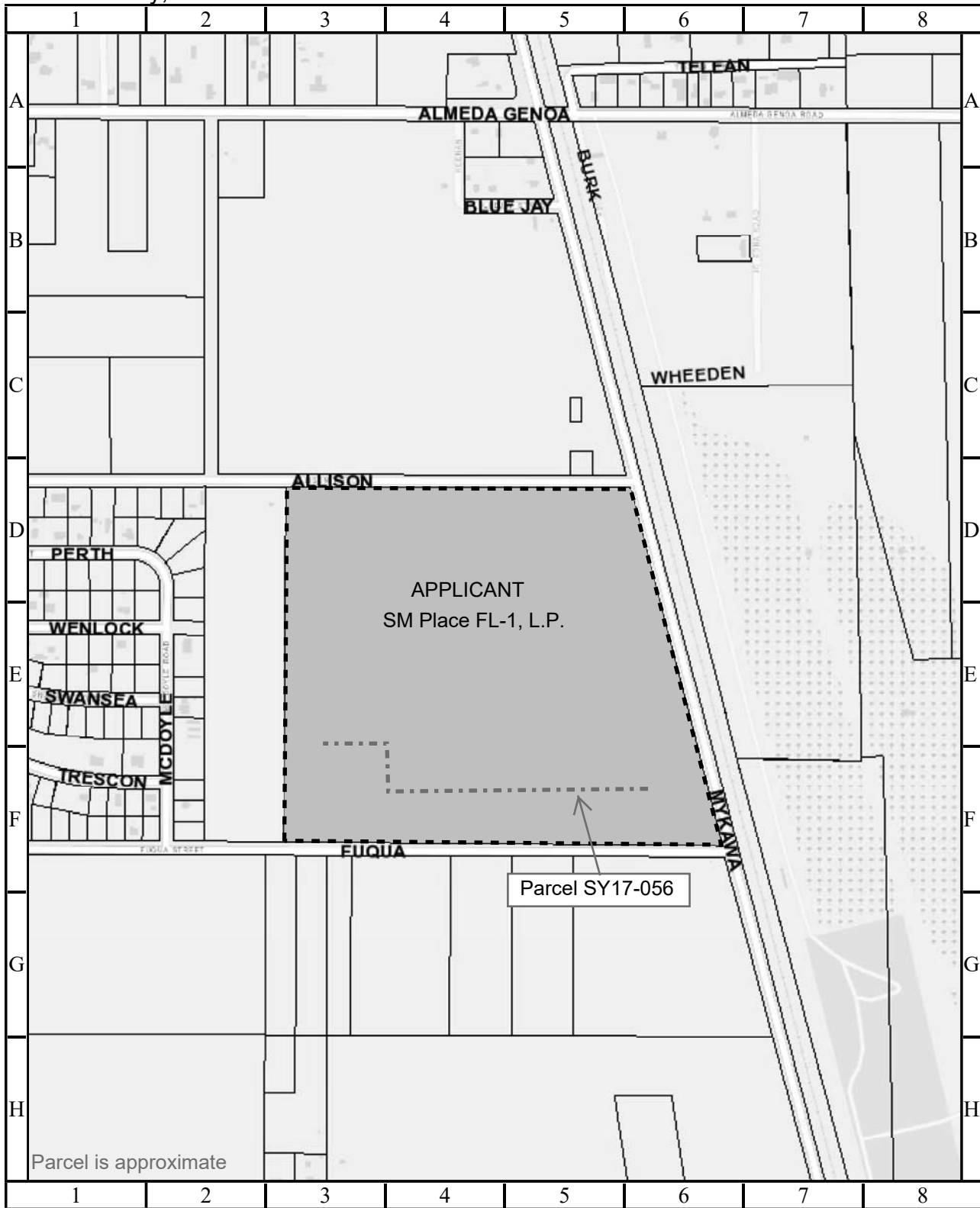
Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Parcel Map

SUBJECT: Disclaimer in and to a 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526. Parcel SY17-056



CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
1 inch = 196 feet Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



Aerial Map

SUBJECT: Disclaimer in and to a 7 foot-wide utility easement, located within Tract 3 of William J. Lovett Survey, A-526. Parcel SY17-056



1 inch = 196 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2017

N26272 - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,616,236.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of DDS80 Dryer Drums for Department of Public Works & Engineering

Background:

S78-N26272 – ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,616,236.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for furnishing and delivering DDS80 Dryer Drums for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,616,236.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for furnishing and delivering DDS80 Dryer Drums for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$1,616,236.00

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)
R-000020-0046-5

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA#N26272 for appropriation Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2017

N26272 - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,616,236.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of DDS80 Dryer Drums for Department of Public Works & Engineering

Background:

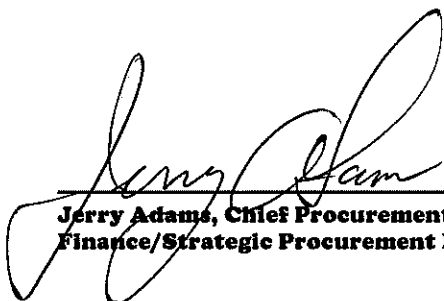
S78-N26272 – ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,616,236.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for furnishing and delivering DDS80 Dryer Drums for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,616,236.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) for furnishing and delivering DDS80 Dryer Drums for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$1,616,236.00

Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

R-000020-0046-5

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance

revised funding sheet

Revised funding sheet form A

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Financial Information

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

N26272.1 - Furnish and Deliver DDS80 Dryer Drums - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

ANDRITZ SEPARATION, INC to Furnish and Deliver DDS80 Dryer Drums for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$1,616,236.00 - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above

Background:

S78-N26272 – Approve the sole source purchase from Andritz Separation Inc. to furnish and deliver DDS80 Dryer Drums for a total amount not to exceed \$1,616,236.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve a sole source purchase in an amount not to exceed **\$1,616,236.00** to furnish and deliver DDS80 Dryer Drums for the Department of Public Works and Engineering, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Andritz Separation Inc.**

The scope of work requires the supplier to furnish and deliver two (2) dryer drums at the City of Houston's Almeda Sims Waste Water Treatment Plant, 12319 Almeda Rd, Houston, TX 77045.

The two (2) dryer drums will replace the existing DDS80 drums which are inoperable and beyond economic repair. They are severely worn, with numerous holes in the interior. Replacement of the dryer drums will eliminate the risk of permit violations from Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)/Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Restoring equipment operability and capability to provide fresh reactor volume for the process of wasting is necessary to maintain a healthy biological plant process.

The supplier shall provide a one-year manufacture warranty on all material and workmanship and the supplier shall have twelve (12) calendar months to complete the work on this purchase order upon receipt of the purchase order. The life expectancy of these dryer drums are about 15 years.

Andritz Separation Inc. is the sole manufacturer and distributor of Andritz parts and supplies for the Andritz Drum Drying Systems as installed at the Almeda Sims Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) dryer facility. Andritz Separation Inc. is also the sole source for training.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. The bid was not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$1,616,236.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)
R-000020-0046-5

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

OBO Waiver
RCA#N26272-.1 MOTION

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 5/19/2017 2. Requesting Department: PWE 3. Solicitation Number: Pending

4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of Andritz Dryer Drum 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ \$1,616,236.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

These dryers are located in the Alameda Sims Sludge Plant. The current drums have been cladded as a temporary repair for the numerous holes that are in them. The interior of the drum is worn. This equipment is used to process the wasted solids from the treatment process, which helps to maintain a healthy biological process and used to create a product for biosolids marketing.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: N/A

C. Goal on last contract N/A D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☒

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

N/A

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other: Sole Source

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

Item to be drop-shipped from the manufacturer and installed by the manufacturer. No portion of the work is divisible.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: N/A

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☒ No ☐

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

A search was conducted on the OBO Certified Directory and the State of Texas CMBL-HUB Directory websites.

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:

N/A



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☒

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

C. S.
Requesting Department Initiator

5-19-17
Date

[Signature]
Department Director or Designee

5-22-17
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>[Signature]</u> OBO Assistant Director or Designee	<u>5/24/17</u> Date	<u>Sole Source</u> OBO Reason	
			Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

N26272.1 - Furnish and Deliver DDS80 Dryer Drums - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

ANDRITZ SEPARATION, INC to Furnish and Deliver DDS80 Dryer Drums for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item xx above

Background:

S78-N26272 – Approve the sole source purchase from Andritz Separation Inc. to furnish and deliver DDS80 Dryer Drums for a total amount not to exceed \$1,616,236.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve a sole source purchase in an amount not to exceed **\$1,616,236.00** to furnish and deliver DDS80 Dryer Drums for the Department of Public Works and Engineering, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Andritz Separation Inc.**

The scope of work requires the supplier to furnish and deliver two (2) dryer drums at the City of Houston's Almeda Sims Waste Water Treatment Plant, 12319 Almeda Rd, Houston, TX 77045.

The two (2) dryer drums will replace the existing DDS80 drums which are inoperable and beyond economic repair. They are severely worn, with numerous holes in the interior. Replacement of the dryer drums will eliminate the risk of permit violations from Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)/Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Restoring equipment operability and capability to provide fresh reactor volume for the process of wasting is necessary to maintain a healthy biological plant process.

The supplier shall provide a one-year manufacture warranty on all material and workmanship and the supplier shall have twelve (12) calendar months to complete the work on this purchase order upon receipt of the purchase order. The life expectancy of these dryer drums are about 15 years.

Andritz Separation Inc. is the sole manufacturer and distributor of Andritz parts and supplies for the Andritz Drum Drying Systems as installed at the Almeda Sims Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) dryer facility. Andritz Separation Inc. is also the sole source for training.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secrete processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. The bid was not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$1,616,236.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

R-000020-0046-5

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710
Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>Sole Source Justification</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>revised funding attachment A</u>	Financial Information
<u>Revised Form A</u>	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S25531/S25707 - Concrete Saw Blades - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

GLOBE ELECTRIC SUPPLY, INC - \$59,160.00 and **DITEQ CORPORATION** - \$259,882.20 for Concrete Saw Blades for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$319,042.20 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S59-S25531 and S71-S25707 - Approve various awards as shown below in an amount not to exceed \$319,042.20 for concrete saw blades for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in amount not to exceed **\$319,042.20** for concrete saw blades for the Department of Public Works & Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. These awards consist of price lists for various size concrete saw blades for portable and walk-behind saws to be used by Department personnel in the repair and maintenance of concrete asphalt surfaces located throughout the City.

These are price list awards. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation for S59-S25531 and four for S71-S25707. Tabulations of bids received are as shown below.

Formal Bid No. S59-S25531: Award to **Globe Electric Supply, Inc.** on low bid meeting specifications for Group 3 Husqvarna US Professional Price List in an amount not to exceed \$59,160.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1. Callahan Cutting Tools, Inc.	\$ 788.82 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Diamond Blade Warehouse	\$ 869.10 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. Globe Electric	\$1,121.12
4. Hilti, Inc.	\$1,206.00
5. CDP Diamond Products, Inc.	\$3,200.00
6. DITEQ Corp.	\$4,073.00
7. MK Diamond Products, Inc.	\$4,352.00

Department rejected all bids received for Concrete Saw Blades, Price List the Tiger Difference, CDP Diamond Products Inc. latest edition, for Group I Item Nos 1, 2, 3 and 4, and re-advertised.

Formal Bid No. S71-S25707: Award to **DITEQ Corporation** on low bid meeting specifications for Item Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 in an amount not to exceed \$259,882.20.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1. Callahan Cutting Tools, Inc.	\$1,045.15 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Hilti, Inc.	\$1,462.50 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. CDP Diamond Products, Inc.	\$4,110.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
4. DITEQ Corporation	\$4,360.00

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Globe Electric Supply, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference. DITEQ Corporation does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$63,808.44	\$255,233.76	\$319,042.20

Amount of Funding:

\$319,042.20

PW&E-Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8742
LaTanja Bolden	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8752
Brian Blum	PWE	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

OBO Document
RCA#S25531/S25707 Concrete Saw Blades

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

RECEIVED

MAR 31 2015

OBO



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 3-24-15 2. Requesting Department: PW&E 3. Solicitation Number: S25413
4. Solicitation Name: Concrete Saw Blades for Various Departments 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 319,042.20
6. Description of Solicitation (Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents): Concrete Saw Blades to be utilized
to cut concrete on the streets.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: 46000010567 C. Goal on Last Contract: 0%
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☒ Other: _____
C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: Concrete saw blades order direct from manufacturers and products are drop shipped to the City's various departments.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐
B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐
D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____
E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Martin Linn
Requesting Department Initiator

3/25/2015
Date

DR Brumsey
Department Director or Designee

3/25/2015
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>Wanda Hwang</u>	<u>4/10/15</u>	<u>Non-Divisible/ No subcontracting opportunity</u>	<u>W-369</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S25531/S25707 - Concrete Saw Blades - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

GLOBE ELECTRIC SUPPLY, INC - \$59,160.00 and DITEQ CORPORATION - \$259,882.20 for Concrete Saw Blades for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$319,042.20 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S59-S25531 and S71-S25707 - Approve various awards as shown below in an amount not to exceed \$319,042.20 for concrete saw blades for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in amount not to exceed **\$319,042.20** for concrete saw blades for the Department of Public Works & Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. These awards consist of price lists for various size concrete saw blades for portable and walk-behind saws to be used by Department personnel in the repair and maintenance of concrete asphalt surfaces located throughout the City.

These are price list awards. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the Department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation for S59-S25531 and four for S71-S25707. Tabulations of bids received are as shown below.

Formal Bid No. S59-S25531: Award to Globe Electric Supply, Inc. on low bid meeting specifications for Group 3 Husqvarna US Professional Price List in an amount not to exceed \$59,160.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1. Callahan Cutting Tools, Inc.	\$ 788.82 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Diamond Blade Warehouse	\$ 869.10 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. Globe Electric	\$1,121.12
4. Hilti, Inc.	\$1,206.00
5. CDP Diamond Products, Inc.	\$3,200.00
6. DITEQ Corp.	\$4,073.00
7. MK Diamond Products, Inc.	\$4,352.00

Department rejected all bids received for Concrete Saw Blades, Price List the Tiger Difference, CDP Diamond Products Inc. latest edition, for Group I Item Nos 1, 2, 3 and 4, and re-advertised.

Formal Bid No. S71-S25707: Award to DITEQ Corporation on low bid meeting specifications for Item Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 in an amount not to exceed \$259,882.20.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1. Callahan Cutting Tools, Inc.	\$1,045.15 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Hilti, Inc.	\$1,462.50 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. CDP Diamond Products, Inc.	\$4,110.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
4. DITEQ Corporation	\$4,360.00

M/WBE Subcontracting:

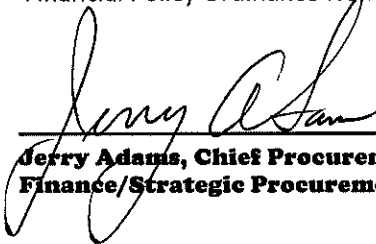
Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Globe Electric Supply, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference. DITEQ Corporation does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No: 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$63,808.44	\$255,233.76	\$319,042.20

Amount of Funding:

\$319,042.20

PW&E-Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8742
LaTanja Bolden	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8752
Brian Blum	PWE	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>OBO Document</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report - Globe Electric</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign Ordinance - DITEQ</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign Ordinance - Globe Electric</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report - DITEQ</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership-Globe Electric</u>	Backup Material
<u>Affidavit of Ownership - DITEQ</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Goal Waiver Request Updated</u>	Backup Material
<u>1-RCA Funding Sheet FY18</u>	Financial Information
<u>2-RCA Funding Sheet FY18</u>	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/15/2017

E26296 - Purchase of Recycling and Refuse Carts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

TOTER INCORPORATED for Recycling and Refuse Carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the City of Tucson, Arizona for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$897,700.00 - General Fund

Background:

S77-E26296 - Approve the purchase of recycling and refuse carts through the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Tucson in the total amount of \$897,700.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of recycling and refuse carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between the City of Houston and Tucson, Arizona in the total amount of **\$897,700.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the City of Tucson contractor, **Toter, LLC**. These carts will be used citywide by the department in its single stream recycling and curbside collection programs. This purchase will allow the department to continue its operations until a new award is able to be presented to City Council for award within the next 120 days.

This purchase consists of 8,000, 96-gallon size capacity two-wheel recycling and 10,000, 96-gallon size refuse carts. These recycling and refuse carts will be issued to residential customers participating in the department's single stream recycling and curbside collection programs and customers requiring replacement carts for units that have been lost, stolen, or damaged beyond repair. The new carts will come with a full 12 year warranty and the life expectancy is ten to twenty years.

MWBE Participation:

Zero Percent Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority	
DEPARTMENT	FY2018
Solid Waste Management	\$897,700.00

Amount of Funding:

\$897,700.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Shirley Johnson	SPD	(832) 393-8797
Harry Hayes	SWMD	(832) 393-0454

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED

MAY 27 2017
080

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 05/22/2017 2. Requesting Department: SWMD 3. Solicitation Number: _____
4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of Refuse Carts through ILA 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$484,500.00
6. Description of Solicitation (Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents): Refuse Carts will be used for replacement of non-repairable or lost containers and for new customers, contract extra cart customers to use in disposal of household waste.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (If any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: S40-E25976-ILA C. Goal on Last Contract: _____
- D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? NA
- F. Why wasn't goal achieved: NA

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
- B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)
- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: This purchase of refuse carts for for the citizens of Houston through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between the City of Houston and the City of Tucson, Arizona. The carts will will be manufacture out of state and delivered to Houston via common carrier. There is no divisible work.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐
- B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchase City of Tucson
- C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒
- D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: This purchase of refuse carts for for the citizens of Houston through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between the City of Houston and the City of Tucson, Arizona. The carts will be manufacture out of state and delivered to Houston via common carrier. There is no divisible work.



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Maria Brown
Requesting Department Initiator

05/22/2017
Date

Randy Jr.
Department Director or Designee

05/22/2017
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>Wanda Henry</u>	<u>5/26/17</u>	<u>Internal agreement non-divisible</u>	<u>W-768</u>
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 05/22/2017 2. Requesting Department: SWMD 3. Solicitation Number: _____
4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of Recycling Carts through ILA 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ \$395,920.00
6. Description of Solicitation (Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents): Recycling Carts will be used for replacement of non-repairable or lost containers and for new customers to use in single stream automated recycling program.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: S77-E26058-ILA C. Goal on Last Contract: _____
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? NA
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: NA

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: This purchase of recycling carts for for the citizens of Houston through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between the City of Houston and the City of Tucson, Arizon. The carts will will be manufacture out of state and delivered to Houston via common carrier. There is no divisible work.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐
B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchase City of Tucson
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒
D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: This purchase of recycling carts for the citizens of Houston through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between the City of Houston and the City of Tucson, Arizon. The carts will be manufacture out of state and delivered to Houston via common carrier. There is no divisible work.



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Mahmud Khan
Requesting Department Initiator

05/22/2017
Date

Henry J. Itzert
Department Director or Designee

05/22/2017
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>5/24/17</u>	<u>Drop Ship</u>	
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2017

HCD17-75 SEARCH Homeless Services

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **SEARCH HOMELESS SERVICES** to provide up to an additional \$133,883.00 in General Funds to assist in the continuing administration and operation of a Care Hub and Outreach Services Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a First Amendment extending the time of performance of the contract between the City of Houston and SEARCH Homeless Services, and increasing funding for the operational costs of its Engagement Services Program. The program, which provides emergency assistance to Houston's homeless population living on the streets, will receive an additional \$133,883 in General Funds and the SEARCH contract will be extended by 12 months.

The increased funding and contract extension will enable SEARCH to provide services to 475 individuals, including outreach and stabilization to 175 homeless individuals and essential services in its Care Hub to 300 homeless individuals. SEARCH's essential services include information and referral, bus passes, lunches, clothing, blankets, hygiene supplies, computer access to obtain work and communicate. Other services provided by SEARCH include referring homeless individuals for employment, substance abuse counseling, HIV education and testing, and medical and dental assistance. General Funds are used to leverage other grants and provide a comprehensive service package. Most of these activities are not eligible for federal dollars under US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) program regulations.

Category	Total Contract Services	Percent
Administrative	-	0%
Program Services	\$133,883	100%
Total	\$133,883	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for program year 2017. SEARCH Homeless Services was one of the providers selected. The term of the contract will be August 1, 2016 – July 31, 2018. SEARCH Homeless Services has received various funding through the City of Houston since 2000.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 20, 2017.

Prior Council Action:

8/2/2016, (O) 2016-0603

Amount of Funding:

\$133,883.00

General Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2017

HCD17-75 SEARCH Homeless Services

Agenda Item#:

Background:

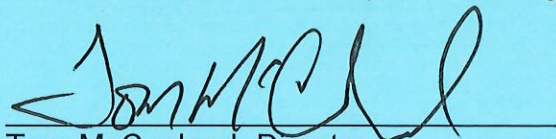
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a First Amendment extending the time of performance of the contract between the City of Houston and SEARCH Homeless Services, and increasing funding for the operational costs of its Engagement Services Program. The program, which provides emergency assistance to Houston's homeless population living on the streets, will receive an additional \$133,883 in General Funds and the SEARCH contract will be extended by 12 months.

The increased funding and contract extension will enable SEARCH to provide services to 475 individuals, including outreach and stabilization to 175 homeless individuals and essential services in its Care Hub to 300 homeless individuals. SEARCH's essential services include information and referral, bus passes, lunches, clothing, blankets, hygiene supplies, computer access to obtain work and communicate. Other services provided by SEARCH include referring homeless individuals for employment, substance abuse counseling, HIV education and testing, and medical and dental assistance. General Funds are used to leverage other grants and provide a comprehensive service package. Most of these activities are not eligible for federal dollars under US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) program regulations.

Category	Total Contract Services	Percent
Administrative	-	0%
Program Services	\$133,883	100%
Total	\$133,883	100%

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for program year 2017. SEARCH Homeless Services was one of the providers selected. The term of the contract will be August 1, 2016 – July 31, 2018. SEARCH Homeless Services has received various funding through the City of Houston since 2000.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on June 20, 2017.


Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

8/2/2016, (O) 2016-0603

Amount of Funding:

\$133,883.00

General Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2017

HHD- CDC Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Disease Grant

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for the Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, with the authority to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a grant application to the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC) grant. The grant period covered by this application is August 1, 2017 through July 31, 2018 in the amount of \$4,347,264.00. The total project period is from August 1, 2017 through July 31, 2019.

HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Director of HHD or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget and/or the project period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant, for a period not to exceed five years.

HHD has received funding to enhance its existing epidemiology, laboratory and health information systems (ELHIS). This funding will:

Support continuous operation of the ELHIS;

Support efforts to improve targeted prevention and control in antimicrobial use surveillance, meningococcal vaccine study, pertussis surveillance and viral hepatitis;

Support continuous collaborative surveillance efforts with other city, country, state and federal partners;

Enable electronic lab reporting to continue with various hospital systems; and

Enable HHD to meet epidemiologist, laboratorians and other staff needs to support project goals.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-780; 8-13-2014

Amount of Funding:

Total Grant Fund- \$4,347,264.00

Federal Grant Fund – Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

832-393-5041 (Office); 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a grant application to the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for – the Epidemiology and -Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC) grant.		Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Health Department		Origination Date 7/25/2017	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Porfirio Villarreal 832-393-5041 (Office); 713-826-5695		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2014-780; 8-13-2014		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a grant application to the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC) grant, declaring the City's eligibility for such grant, authorizing the Director to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to this grant.				
Amount of Funding: Total Grant Fund- \$4,347,264.00 Federal Grant Fund – Fund 5000		Finance:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a grant application to the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC) grant. The grant period covered by this application is August 1, 2017 through July 31, 2018 in the amount of \$4,347,264.00. The total project period is from August 1, 2017 through July 31, 2019. HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Director of HHD or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget and/or the project period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant, for a period not to exceed five years. HHD has received funding to enhance its existing epidemiology, laboratory and health information systems (ELHIS). This funding will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support continuous operation of the ELHIS; • Support efforts to improve targeted prevention and control in antimicrobial use surveillance, meningococcal vaccine study, pertussis surveillance and viral hepatitis; • Support continuous collaborative surveillance efforts with other city, country, state and federal partners; • Enable electronic lab reporting to continue with various hospital systems; and • Enable HHD to meet epidemiologist, laboratorians and other staff needs to support project goals. 				
cc: Finance Legal Department Agenda Director				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2017

20TP9614/Abandonment and Sale of Water Line
Easements Gessner and I-10/SY16-007

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot by 10-foot fire hydrant easement, and three 10-foot by 10-foot water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A" Block 1, Energy Gateway Addition, George Bellows Survey, A-3, Houston, Texas; abandoning the easements to Lipex Properties, L.P., the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$235,193.00, and other consideration - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3. **Parcels SY16-007A through SY16-007E**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3, in exchange for a consideration of \$235,193.00. **Parcels SY16-007A through SY16-007E**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Lipex Properties, L.P., (MetroNational Corporation [Jason Johnson, President], General Partner), the fee property owner, requested the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3. The applicant plans to construct an office building over the subject easements.

Lipex Properties, L.P. has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to, Lipex Properties, L.P.:

Parcel SY16-007A

9,653 square-foot water line easement: \$217,193.00 (R)
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 50%

Parcel SY16-007B

100 square-foot fire hydrant easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007C

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007D

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007E

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE: \$235,193.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3, in exchange for a consideration of \$235,193.00.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

Aerial/Parcel Map

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2017

20TP9614/Abandonment and Sale of Water Line Easements Gessner and I-10/SY16-007

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3. **Parcels SY16-007A through SY16-007E**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3, in exchange for a consideration of \$235,193.00. **Parcels SY16-007A through SY16-007E**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Lipex Properties, L.P., (MetroNational Corporation [Jason Johnson, President], General Partner), the fee property owner, requested the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3. The applicant plans to construct an office building over the subject easements.

Lipex Properties, L.P. has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to, Lipex Properties, L.P.:

Parcel SY16-007A

9,653 square-foot water line easement: \$217,193.00 (R)
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 50%

Parcel SY16-007B

100 square-foot fire hydrant easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007C

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007D

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007E

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE: \$235,193.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide

prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3, in exchange for a consideration of \$235,193.00.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

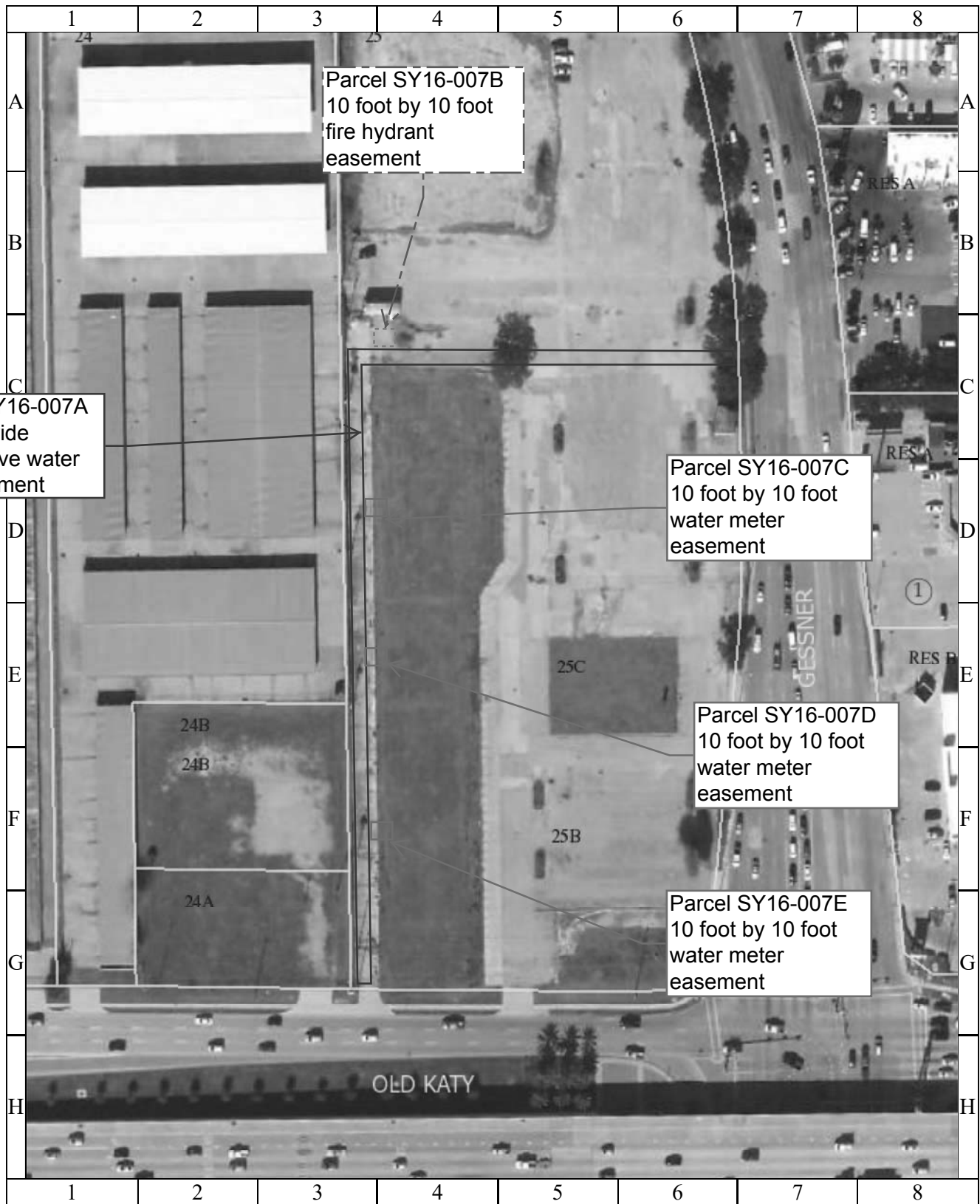


Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Aerial/Parcel Map	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material
Approved Surveys	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

PARCEL MAP - Abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot water meter easements, located within Lots 24 and 25, Block 1, of the Frost and Settegast First Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3.



1 inch = 42 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2017

FIN - GO Bond Election RCA

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE ordering an election to be held jointly on November 7, 2017, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the City of Houston, Texas, certain propositions for the issuance of public improvement bonds for various purposes; designating the location of each polling place and the hours that the polls shall be open

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed ordinance orders an election to be held on Tuesday, November 7, 2017, to request voter approval of the issuance of Public Improvement Bonds to be used for capital improvements and equipment in the following categories and amounts:

Proposition B	Public Safety (Police and Fire)	\$159,000,000
Proposition C	Parks	\$104,000,000
Proposition D	General Permanent Improvements (General Government)	\$109,000,000
Proposition E	Library	\$123,000,000
	TOTAL	\$495,000,000

Contact Information:

Samiah Usmani

Phone: 832-393-9024

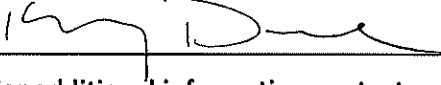
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Ordinance ordering an election to request voter authorization of City of Houston Public Improvement Bonds.		Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item#															
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance		Origination Date: 8/1/2017		Agenda Date															
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District Affected: All																	
For additional information contact: Samiah Usmani Phone: 832-393-9024		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:																	
<u>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</u> Adopt an ordinance ordering an election to be held on Tuesday, November 7, 2017 to request voter authorization of the issuance of City of Houston Public Improvement Bonds in the total amount of \$495,000,000.																			
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable			Finance Budget:																
Source of Funding: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund																			
<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> The proposed ordinance orders an election to be held on Tuesday, November 7, 2017, to request voter approval of the issuance of Public Improvement Bonds to be used for capital improvements and equipment in the following categories and amounts:																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Proposition B</td> <td style="width: 55%;">Public Safety (Police and Fire)</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">\$159,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Proposition C</td> <td>Parks</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$104,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Proposition D</td> <td>General Permanent Improvements (General Government)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$109,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Proposition E</td> <td>Library</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$123,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>TOTAL</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$495,000,000</td> </tr> </table>					Proposition B	Public Safety (Police and Fire)	\$159,000,000	Proposition C	Parks	\$104,000,000	Proposition D	General Permanent Improvements (General Government)	\$109,000,000	Proposition E	Library	\$123,000,000		TOTAL	\$495,000,000
Proposition B	Public Safety (Police and Fire)	\$159,000,000																	
Proposition C	Parks	\$104,000,000																	
Proposition D	General Permanent Improvements (General Government)	\$109,000,000																	
Proposition E	Library	\$123,000,000																	
	TOTAL	\$495,000,000																	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION																			
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:															



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2017

FIN – Pension Obligation Bond Election RCA

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE ordering an election to be held jointly on November 7, 2017, for the purpose of submitting to the qualified voters of the City of Houston, Texas, a proposition for the issuance of Pension Obligation Bonds for the purpose of funding a portion of the unfunded liability of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System and the Houston Police Officers' Pension System; designating the location of each polling place and the hours that the polls shall be open

Background:

The Texas legislature passed and Governor Abbot signed Senate Bill 2190 ("SB 2190"), which codifies the City's pension reform plan. Included in the reform plan is the delivery of Pension Obligation Bonds to the Houston Police Officers' Pension System ("HPOPS") and Houston Municipal Employees Pension System ("HMEPS"). SB 2190 allows for the issuance of Pension Obligation Bonds to fund all or part of an unfunded liability, but only if the issuance is approved by a majority of the voters in an election held for that purpose.

The proposed ordinance orders an election to be held on Tuesday, November 7, 2017, to request voter approval of the issuance of Pension Obligation Bonds with proceeds to be delivered to HPOPS and HMEPS.

If approved by the voters, the City of Houston will seek to issue and deliver net proceeds in the amount of \$750 million to HPOPS and \$250 million to HMEPS to address past city underfunding of the pension systems. Including costs of issuance, the total size of the bond sale is estimated to be approximately \$1,010,000,000.

Proposition A	Pension Obligation Bonds	\$1,010,000,000
---------------	--------------------------	-----------------

Contact Information:

Kelly Dowe

Phone: 832-393-9101


ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Ordinance ordering an election to request voter authorization of City of Houston Pension Obligation Bonds.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance		Origination Date: 8/1/2017	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District Affected: All		
For additional information contact: Kelly Dowe Phone: 832-393-9051		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance ordering an election to be held on Tuesday, November 7, 2017 to request voter authorization of the issuance of City of Houston Pension Obligation Bonds in the total amount of \$1,010,000,000.				
Amount of Funding: Not Applicable			Finance Budget:	
Source of Funding: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The Texas legislature passed and Governor Abbot signed Senate Bill 2190 ("SB 2190"), which codifies the City's pension reform plan. Included in the reform plan is the delivery of Pension Obligation Bonds to the Houston Police Officers' Pension System ("HPOPS") and Houston Municipal Employees Pension System ("HMEPS"). SB 2190 allows for the issuance of Pension Obligation Bonds to fund all or part of an unfunded liability, but only if the issuance is approved by a majority of the voters in an election held for that purpose.</p> <p>The proposed ordinance orders an election to be held on Tuesday, November 7, 2017, to request voter approval of the issuance of Pension Obligation Bonds with proceeds to be delivered to HPOPS and HMEPS.</p> <p>If approved by the voters, the City of Houston will seek to issue and deliver net proceeds in the amount of \$750 million to HPOPS and \$250 million to HMEPS to address past city underfunding of the pension systems. Including costs of issuance, the total size of the bond sale is estimated to be approximately \$1,010,000,000.</p>				
Proposition A	Pension Obligation Bonds	\$1,010,000,000		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2017

FIN - Section 107 HPOPS

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the City of Houston and the **BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE HOUSTON POLICE OFFICERS' PENSION SYSTEM**

Background:

By passing Resolution No. 2016-0040 on October 26, 2016, City Council declared its support for pension reform plan, including the issuance of \$750 million in pension obligation bonds to HPOPS to address past city underfunding of the pension system. Before the City may authorize the issuance and delivery of pension obligation bond proceeds, Section 107.003 of the Texas Local Government Code requires the governing body of the city and the pension system to enter into a written agreement.

In accordance with Section 107.003, the Agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the City of Houston and the Board of Trustees ("Board") of the Houston Police Officers' Pension System ("the Agreement") states the amount of the unfunded liability, which was estimated to be \$1,323,312,000 as of July 1, 2016, as determined by the last actuarial report adopted by the Board.

The Texas legislature passed and Governor Abbott signed Senate Bill 2190 ("SB 2190"), which codifies the City's pension reform plan. Consistent with SB 2190, the Agreement recognizes that if the City issues the pension obligation bonds, the City will deliver and Board agrees to accept those bond proceeds on or before March 31, 2018. Also in keeping with the SB 2190, the Agreement also requires the Board to execute an addendum to the Agreement agreeing to accept delivery of the bond proceeds, if the Board, pursuant to SB 2190, extends the deadline for delivering the bond proceeds to May 31, 2018.

The Finance Director requests that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Agreement.

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kelly Dowe 832-393-9051


ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the City of Houston and the Board of Trustees of the Houston Police Officers' Pension System ("HPOPS").		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Finance Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Kelly Dowe 		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Kelly Dowe 832-393-9051		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the City of Houston and the Board of Trustees of the Houston Police Officers' Pension System ("HPOPS").			
Amount and Source of Funding: None			
<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> By passing Resolution No. 2016-0040 on October 26, 2016, City Council declared its support for the pension reform plan, including the issuance of \$750 million in pension obligation bonds to HPOPS to address past city underfunding of the pension system. Before the City may authorize the issuance and delivery of pension obligation bond proceeds, Section 107.003 of the Texas Local Government Code requires the governing body of the city and the pension system to enter a written agreement. In accordance with Section 107.003, the Agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the City of Houston and the Board of Trustees ("Board") of the Houston Police Officers' Pension System ("the Agreement") states the amount of the unfunded liability, which was estimated to be \$1,323,312,000 as of July 1, 2016, as determined by the last actuarial report adopted by the Board. The Texas legislature passed and Governor Abbot signed Senate Bill 2190 ("SB 2190"), which codifies the City's pension reform plan. Consistent with SB 2190, the Agreement recognizes that if the City issues the pension obligation bonds, the City will deliver and the Board agrees to accept those bond proceeds on or before March 31, 2018. Also in keeping with SB 2190, the Agreement requires the Board to execute an addendum to the Agreement agreeing to accept delivery of the bond proceeds, if the Board, pursuant to SB 2190, extends the deadline for delivering the bond proceeds to May 31, 2018. The Finance Director requests that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Agreement.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2017

FIN - Section 107 HMEPS

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the **BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM** and the City of Houston

Background:

By passing Resolution No. 2016-0040 on October 26, 2016, City Council declared its support for pension reform plan, including the issuance of \$250 million in pension obligation bonds to HMEPS to address past city underfunding of the pension system. Before the City may authorize the issuance and delivery of pension obligation bond proceeds, Section 107.003 of the Texas Local Government Code requires the governing body of the city and the pension system to enter into a written agreement.

In accordance with Section 107.003, the Agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the Board of Trustees of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System ("the Board") and the City of Houston ("the Agreement") states the amount of the unfunded liability, which was estimated to be \$2,109,103,348 as of July 1, 2016, as determined by the last actuarial report adopted by the Board.

The Texas legislature passed and Governor Abbot signed Senate Bill 2190 ("SB 2190"), which codifies the City's pension reform plan. Consistent with SB 2190, the Agreement recognizes that if the City issues the pension obligation bonds, the City will deliver and Board agrees to accept those bond proceeds on or before March 31, 2018. Also in keeping with the SB 2190, the Agreement also requires the Board to execute an addendum to the Agreement agreeing to accept delivery of the bond proceeds, if the Board, pursuant to SB 2190, extends the deadline for delivering the bond proceeds beyond March 31, 2018.

The Finance Director requests that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Agreement.

Contact Information:

Kelly Dowe 832-393-9051

ATTACHMENTS:

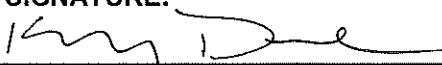
Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the External Affairs Committee of the Board of Trustees ("Board") of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System (the "HMEPS") and the City of Houston ("City").		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Finance Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Kelly Dowe 		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Kelly Dowe 832-393-9051		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the External Affairs Committee of the Board of Trustees ("Board") of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System (the "HMEPS") and the City of Houston ("City").			
Amount and Source of Funding: None			
<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> By passing Resolution No. 2016-0040 on October 26, 2016, City Council declared its support for the pension reform plan, including the issuance of \$250 million in pension obligation bonds to HMEPS to address past city underfunding of the pension system. Before the City may authorize the issuance and delivery of pension obligation bond proceeds, Section 107.003 of the Texas Local Government Code requires the governing body of the city and the pension system to enter a written agreement. In accordance with Section 107.003, the Agreement regarding Pension Obligation Bonds between the Board of Trustees of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System ("the Board") and the City of Houston ("the Agreement") states the amount of the unfunded liability, which was estimated to be \$2,109,103,348 as of July 1, 2016, as determined by the last actuarial report adopted by the Board. The Texas legislature passed and Governor Abbot signed Senate Bill 2190 ("SB 2190"), which codifies the City's pension reform plan. Consistent with SB 2190, the Agreement recognizes that if the City issues the pension obligation bonds, the City will deliver and the Board agrees to accept those bond proceeds on or before March 31, 2018. Also in keeping with SB 2190, the Agreement also requires the Board to execute an addendum to the Agreement agreeing to accept delivery of the bond proceeds, if the Board, pursuant to SB 2190, extends the deadline for delivering the bond proceeds beyond March 31, 2018. The Finance Director requests that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Agreement.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2017

CS Signature Report for Houston Heights

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

MOTION accepting report of City Secretary finding Local Option Petition submitted by **HOUSTON HEIGHTS RESTAURANT COALITION** Political Action Committee on the issue of legalizing the sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 contains sufficient signatures to require the ordering of a Local Option Election - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That the City Council accept the report of the City Secretary finding that the local option petition for the legal sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 contains a sufficient number of signatures to require the ordering of a local option election.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On June 7, 2017, the Houston Heights Restaurant Coalition ("HHRC") Political Action Committee submitted an application for a local option election petition to the City Secretary's Office on the issue of legalizing the sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918. On June 9, 2017, the HHRC picked up the petition pages containing the City seal as required by Texas Election Code Section 501.026.

Texas Election Code Section 501.032 requires signatures on a local option petition of at least 35 percent of the registered voters in the political subdivision who voted in the most recent gubernatorial election. Harris County Clerk Stan Stanart certified that 35 percent of the registered voters who voted in the last gubernatorial election in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918, equals 1,511.

On July 10, 2017, the City Secretary received a signed petition from HHRC. The City Secretary reviewed the petition from a list of qualified voters residing in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 provided by the Harris County Tax Office. The City Secretary certified the findings as follows:

Number of signatures required	1,511
Number of signatures of qualified voters	1,765

The City Secretary certified that the petition as submitted is sufficient to cause the City of Houston, Texas to order a local option liquor election for the purpose of submitting to the legally qualified

voters in the area formally known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 to determine whether or not the area should permit the legal sale of mixed beverages.

Contact Information:

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Phone: 832-393-1100

ATTACHMENTS:

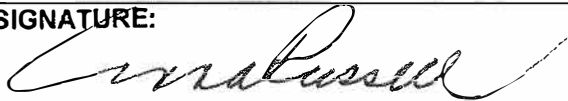
Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: MOTION ACCEPTING REPORT OF CITY SECRETARY FINDING LOCAL OPTION PETITION SUBMITTED BY HOUSTON HEIGHTS RESTAURANT COALITION POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE ON THE ISSUE OF LEGALIZING THE SALE OF MIXED BEVERAGES IN THE AREA FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE CITY OF HOUSTON HEIGHTS AS IT EXISTED ON FEBRUARY 19, 1918 CONTAINS SUFFICIENT SIGNATURES TO REQUIRE THE ORDERING OF A LOCAL OPTION ELECTION		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): City Secretary's Office		Origination Date July 28, 2017	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: District C	
For additional information contact: Anna Russell City Secretary 832-393-1100		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That the City Council accept the report of the City Secretary finding that the local option petition for the legal sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 contains a sufficient number of signatures to require the ordering of a local option election.			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 7, 2017, the Houston Heights Restaurant Coalition ("HHRC") Political Action Committee submitted an application for a local option election petition to the City Secretary's Office on the issue of legalizing the sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918. On June 9, 2017, the HHRC picked up the petition pages containing the City seal as required by Texas Election Code Section 501.026. Texas Election Code Section 501.032 requires signatures on a local option petition of at least 35 percent of the registered voters in the political subdivision who voted in the most recent gubernatorial election. Harris County Clerk Stan Stanart certified that 35 percent of the registered voters who voted in the last gubernatorial election in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918, equals 1,511. On July 10, 2017, the City Secretary received a signed petition from HHRC. The City Secretary reviewed the petition from a list of qualified voters residing in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 provided by the Harris County Tax Office. The City Secretary certified the findings as follows: <div style="margin-left: 40px;"> Number of signatures required: 1,511 Number of signatures of qualified voters: 1,765 </div> The City Secretary certified that the petition as submitted is sufficient to cause the City of Houston, Texas to order a local option liquor election for the purpose of submitting to the legally qualified voters in the area formally known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 to determine whether or not the area should permit the legal sale of mixed beverages.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	
Date July 28, 2017	SUBJECT:	Originator's Initials	Page of



CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the City Secretary

Interoffice

Correspondence

TO: Mayor Sylvester Turner
and Members of City Council

FROM: Anna Russell
City Secretary

DATE: July 28, 2017

SUBJECT: HOUSTON HEIGHTS LOCAL
LOCAL OPTION PETITION

I, Anna Russell, City Secretary for the City of Houston, hereby certify that I have reviewed the Petition for Local Option Liquor Election to Legalize the Legal Sale of Mixed Beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918, that was submitted to this office and certify the findings as follows:

Number of signatures required:	1,511
Number of signatures of qualified voters:	1,765

The number of signatures of qualified voters in the area required for this petition to be sufficient is 1,511. I hereby certify that the Petition as submitted is sufficient to cause the City of Houston, Texas, to order a Local Option Liquor Election for the purpose of submitted to the legally qualified voters in the area formally known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 to determine whether or not the Heights Area should permit the legal sale of mixed beverages.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Anna Russell".

Anna Russell
City Secretary

AR:pjd



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2017

CS Special Election - Houston Items

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE ordering a Special Election to be held on November 7, 2017, relating to the legalization of the sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918 - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 20 above

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That the City Council adopt an ordinance ordering a local option election to be held on November 7, 2017, relating to the legalization of the sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On July 28, 2017, City Secretary Anna Russell submitted a report to Mayor Sylvester Turner and Members of City Council, which verified the petition filed by Houston Heights Restaurant Coalition Political Action Committee seeking a local option election to legalize the sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918. In her report, the City Secretary determined that a sufficient number of valid signatures was submitted in the petition. Texas Election Code Section 501.032 provides that City Council must order an election to be held on the local option issue if a valid petition is timely received.

The proposed ordinance calls an election to be held on November 7, 2017, jointly with other governmental entities, for the purpose of placing before the qualified voters living in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918, a proposition to legalize the sale of mixed beverages.

Contact Information:

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Phone: 832-393-1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

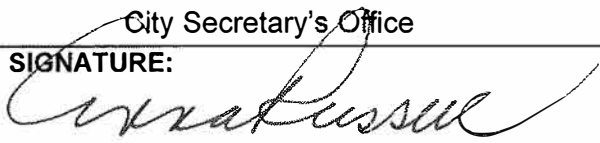
CS Special Election - Houston Items Boundary Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: ORDINANCE ORDERING A SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 7, 2017, RELATING TO THE LEGALIZATION OF THE SALE OF MIXED BEVERAGES IN THE AREA FORMERLY KNOWN AS THE CITY OF HOUSTON HEIGHTS AS IT EXISTED ON FEBRUARY 19, 1918		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): City Secretary's Office		Origination Date July 28, 2017	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: District C	
For additional information contact: Anna Russell City Secretary 832-393-1100		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That the City Council adopt an ordinance ordering a local option election to be held on November 7, 2017, relating to the legalization of the sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918.			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On July 28, 2017, City Secretary Anna Russell submitted a report to Mayor Sylvester Turner and Members of City Council, which verified the petition filed by Houston Heights Restaurant Coalition Political Action Committee seeking a local option election to legalize the sale of mixed beverages in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918. In her report, the City Secretary determined that a sufficient number of valid signatures was submitted in the petition. Texas Election Code Section 501.032 provides that City Council must order an election to be held on the local option issue if a valid petition is timely received. The proposed ordinance calls an election to be held on November 7, 2017, jointly with other governmental entities, for the purpose of placing before the qualified voters living in the area formerly known as the City of Houston Heights as it existed on February 19, 1918, a proposition to legalize the sale of mixed beverages.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	
Date July 28, 2017	SUBJECT:	Originator's Initials	Page of



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District F

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

25RS198 PSA 3901 Woodchase Drive - PRD

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$333,436.50 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **ALI CHOUDHRI, Seller**, and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser, for 76,301 square feet of land, more or less, located at 3901 Woodchase Drive, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement between Ali Choudhri, (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) and Appropriation of Funds for the purchase of 76,301 square feet of land located at 3901 Woodchase Drive, Houston, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Ali Choudhri (Seller), and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 76,301 square feet of land located at 3901 Woodchase Drive, Houston, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On October 12, 2016 Ordinance No. 2016-767, City Council approved the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Ali Choudhri (Seller), and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 76,301 square feet of land located at 3901 Woodchase Drive. The City did not close on the transaction at that time because of title issues and the agreement expired. Title issues are now being resolved and we are ready to bring a new agreement forward for Council consideration.

The General Services Department recommends approval of a new Purchase and Sale Agreement between Seller and the Purchaser, for the purchase of 76,301 square feet of land located at 3901 Woodchase Drive, for a purchase price of \$1,411,568.50 plus additional acquisition expenses for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).

HPARD proposes to partner with the Westchase District for this land acquisition and future park development project. Council will be requested to approve an Interlocal Agreement with the Westchase District for the development, operation and maintenance of the future park, under a separate Council action. The City will purchase the land and the Westchase District will fund park design and construction as well as park operations and maintenance. The park will remain City property.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$1,411,568.50	Purchase Price
<u>\$700.00</u>	Estimated Closing Costs
\$1,412,268.50	Estimated Total

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There are no operating and maintenance costs for this acquisition, because it is expected that the City will enter an Interlocal Agreement with the Westchase District for operation and maintenance of the future park.

Capital Project Information

See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-767; 10/12/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$ 333,436.50 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Previous Funding:

\$1,078,832.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

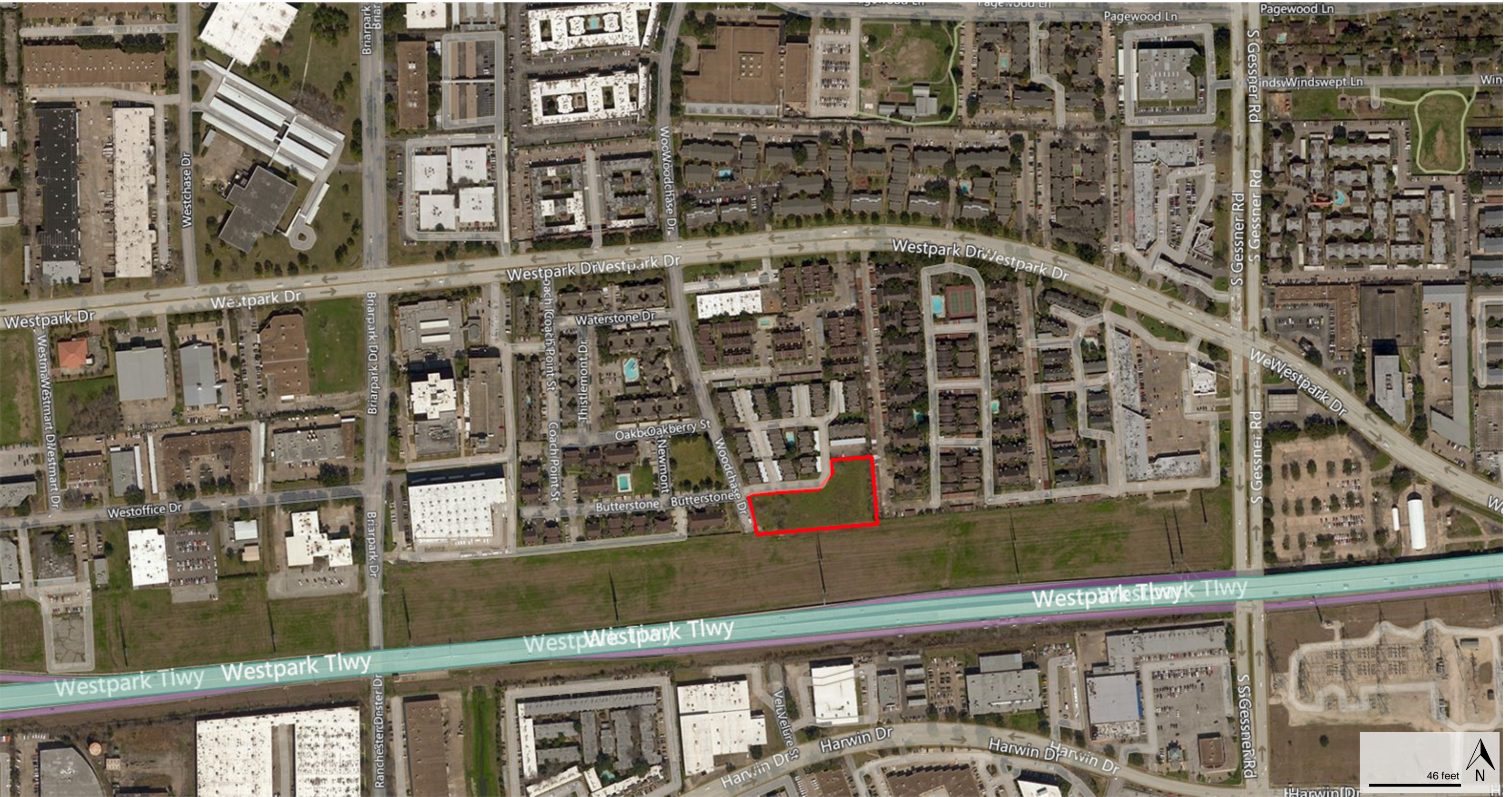
25RS198 Map

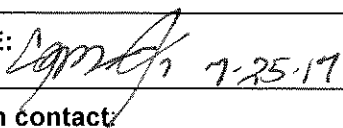

RCA

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement between Ali Choudhri, (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) and Appropriation of Funds for the purchase of 76,301 square feet of land located at 3901 Woodchase Drive, Houston, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. WBS No. F-000513-0023-2		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item						
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date							
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  C.J. Messiah, Jr., Director	Council District affected: F								
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2016-767; 10/12/2016								
RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Ali Choudhri (Seller), and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 76,483 square feet of land located at 3901 Woodchase Drive, Houston, Texas for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, and appropriate funds.									
Amount and Source of Funding: \$333,436.50 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) Previous Funding: \$1,078,832.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)		Finance Budget:							
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On October 12, 2016 Ordinance No. 2016-767, City Council approved the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Ali Choudhri (Seller), and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 76,301 square feet of land located at 3901 Woodchase Drive. The City did not close on the transaction at that time because of title issues and the agreement expired. Title issues are now being resolved and we are ready to bring a new agreement forward for Council consideration.</p> <p>The General Services Department recommends approval of a new Purchase and Sale Agreement between Seller and the Purchaser, for the purchase of 76,301 square feet of land located at 3901 Woodchase Drive, for a purchase price of \$1,411,568.50 plus additional acquisition expenses for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).</p> <p>HPARD proposes to partner with the Westchase District for this land acquisition and future park development project. Council will be requested to approve an Interlocal Agreement with the Westchase District for the development, operation and maintenance of the future park, under a separate Council action. The City will purchase the land and the Westchase District will fund park design and construction as well as park operations and maintenance. The park will remain City property.</p> <p>The following is a breakdown of expected costs:</p> <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>\$1,411,568.50</td> <td>Purchase Price</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u> \$ 700.00 </u></td> <td>Estimated Closing Costs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$1,412,268.50</td> <td>Estimated Total</td> </tr> </table> <p>CIP FISCAL NOTE: There are no operating and maintenance costs for this acquisition, because it is expected that the City will enter an Interlocal Agreement with the Westchase District for operation and maintenance of the future park.</p> <p>Capital Project Information See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs. CJM:RAV:JLN:RS:rs xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell, Lisa Johnson & Luci Correa</p>				\$1,411,568.50	Purchase Price	<u> \$ 700.00 </u>	Estimated Closing Costs	\$1,412,268.50	Estimated Total
\$1,411,568.50	Purchase Price								
<u> \$ 700.00 </u>	Estimated Closing Costs								
\$1,412,268.50	Estimated Total								
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25RS198							
General Services Department:  Richard Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction	Mayor's Office of Economic Development: Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	Houston Parks and Recreation Department: Stephen Wright Director							



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

PRD - Standards of Care Re-Adopt Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE readopting the **HOUSTON YOUTH RECREATION PROGRAM'S STANDARD OF CARE AS CODIFIED AT ARTICLE XII OF CHAPTER 32 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**; containing findings and other provisions related to the subject providing an effective date; providing for severability

Background:

In order to comply with 42.041 (b) (14) of the Texas Human Resources Code, City Council held a public hearing on August 2, 2017 regarding the re-adoption of the Houston Youth Recreation Program Standards of Care codified at Article XII of Chapter 32 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The next requirement for compliance is City Council approval of an Ordinance to re-adopt the Standards of Care.

The Standards of Care are intended to be the minimum standards that HPARD will use to operate the After-School Enrichment Program. The Program offers a wide range of recreational activities including arts and crafts, sports, games, field trips, and cultural and special events.

HPARD's After-School Enrichment Program is subject to regulation. However, the Texas Human Resources Code 42.041 (b) (14) provides an exemption for a recreation program for elementary age children (ages 5 – 13) with the following criteria:

- A municipality operates the program;
- The governing body of the municipality annually adopts Standards of Care by Ordinance after a public hearing for such programs;
- The program provides these Standards of Care to the parents of each program participant;
- The ordinance includes child/caregiver ratios, minimum employee qualifications, minimum building, health and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring and enforcing the adopted local standards;
- The program informs the parents that the state does not license the program; and
- The program does not advertise itself as a child-care operation.

The HPARD After-School Enrichment Program meets all of the above criteria for exemption.

Director's Signature:

Stephen Wright, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0065

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

PRD - Standards of Care Re-Adopt Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 37.

Background:

In order to comply with 42.041 (b) (14) of the Texas Human Resources Code, City Council held a public hearing on August 2, 2017 regarding the re-adoption of the Houston Youth Recreation Program Standards of Care codified at Article XII of Chapter 32 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The next requirement for compliance is City Council approval of an Ordinance to re-adopt the Standards of Care.

The Standards of Care are intended to be the minimum standards that HPARD will use to operate the After-School Enrichment Program. The Program offers a wide range of recreational activities including arts and crafts, sports, games, field trips, and cultural and special events.

HPARD's After-School Enrichment Program is subject to regulation. However, the Texas Human Resources Code 42.041 (b) (14) provides an exemption for a recreation program for elementary age children (ages 5 – 13) with the following criteria:

- A municipality operates the program;
- The governing body of the municipality annually adopts Standards of Care by Ordinance after a public hearing for such programs;
- The program provides these Standards of Care to the parents of each program participant;
- The ordinance includes child/caregiver ratios, minimum employee qualifications, minimum building, health and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring and enforcing the adopted local standards;
- The program informs the parents that the state does not license the program; and
- The program does not advertise itself as a child-care operation.

The HPARD After-School Enrichment Program meets all of the above criteria for exemption.

Director's Signature:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Stephen Wright", written over a horizontal line.

Stephen Wright, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0065

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

PRD - Revolution Foods After School Meal Program

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **REVOLUTION FOODS, INC** for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department's After-School Meal Program subject to the receipt of sufficient grant funds from the Texas Department of Agriculture; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,509,280 - 1 year with 4 one-year extension options - Grant Fund

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract in the amount of \$848,640 for the first year with four one-year extension option terms in the amount of \$3,660,640 for a total of five (5) years and \$4,509,280 to Revolution Foods Inc. for HPARD's After-School Meal Program. Revolution Foods Inc. submitted the best offer to serve approximately 1,600 daily meals and snacks between September 1, 2017 and through May 31, 2018. For each renewal period after 2018, the After-School Meal Program shall begin and end on the dates as may be set by HPARD's Director in conjunction with the academic school calendar year.

In the first year and in all option years, the contract amount is limited to the grant amount awarded by the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) funded by the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA). The total amount of the project for the five-year contract term period shall not exceed \$4,509,280. The contract may be terminated at any time during the term of the contract if the TDA grant is not approved by City Council or if the State of Texas cancels or does not approve funding. The CACFP is projected to increase in size over the option years, and this contract will assist HPARD with the advanced planning and preparation of this increase. The free meals and snacks will be served to participants of HPARD's After School Enrichment Program at 54 eligible community centers and at approximately 26 additional provider sites operated by non-profit organizations that qualify for the program. A complete list of sites with their Council Districts is attached.

This solicitation was advertised in the Houston Chronicle, Houston Business Journal and in the City of Houston's Strategic Purchasing e-bid Web site. One Hundred and Sixteen (116) vendors viewed the solicitation, four (4) vendors downloaded the bid package along with the following responses:

Solicited Responsive Vendors:

- Revolution Foods Inc.
- Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc.

No Bid – Vendors:

- Houston Independent School District/Aramark
- Preferred Meals an Elior Company

HPARD staff contacted the vendors who downloaded the Invitation To Bid but did not respond. The primary reason given for not responding was that the number of meals exceeds their capacity. Both responsive vendors, Revolution Foods Inc., and Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc., submitted a bid proposal and were reviewed by HPARD staff and evaluated on the following criteria with the listed maximum point values:

- Company Information, Background and Key Personnel **(10 Points)**
- Overall Level of Company Expertise/Knowledge of Related Services **(15 Points)**
 - Demonstrated experience on projects similar in size and scope to this ITB
 - Company track record
 - Quality of proposed plan of action to meet City's Car-Share program
 - Level of quality of a detailed portfolio

- Level of quality of a detailed portfolio
- Confirmation to ITB Requirements
- Adequacy of plant facilities for food preparation, with approved license(s) certification that facilities meet all applicable State and Local health, safety and sanitation standards.
- Other factors such as transportation capability, sanitation and packaging
- Degree of Thoroughness and Quality Responses on Client References **(5 Points)**
- MWBE Subcontracting Participation **(5 Points)**
 - Ability to meet the required 16% level of subcontracting participation, or a demonstrative Good Faith Efforts presented by Bidder.
- Financial Strength **(25 Points)**
 - Audited financial statements for past five (5) years, and Federal Tax Forms filed to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) for the past two fiscal years **(or)** Dunn & Bradstreet Report
- Cost and Pricing of meals and snacks **(40 Points)**
 - Reasonableness of overall cost regarding invitation to bid

The vendor contract was approved by the State of Texas and supports a federally funded program that provides meals and supplements (snacks) that meet the Federally Regulated Child Nutritional Standards required by the grant program. HPARD applied for a CACFP grant from the Texas Department of Agriculture to cover the cost of offering free meals and snacks to approximately 1,600 daily participants.

Revolution Foods Inc's proposal is in compliance with the solicitation and State grant requirements, which include the following:

1. The unit cost ensures sufficient residual from per unit grant allocation to cover program administration and operating costs.
2. Business license, referrals, Bid Bond, and confirmed prices were inclusive of milk, juice, packaging, transportation and condiments.
3. MWBE documentation
4. Appropriate evidence that corrective actions of any and all Health Department violations are in compliance with the City of Houston's inspection guidelines.

This proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 16% MWBE participation requirement. Revolution Foods Inc., proposes the following MWBE subcontractors:

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	% OF CONTRACT
LONE STAR FRUIT & VEGETABLES, INC	PRODUCE SUPPLIER	\$225,464.00	5%
C & S JOHNSON VENDING SERVICE, INC	MILK SUPPLIER	\$405,835.20	9%
ENVIRONMENTAL SORBENTS	CHEMICALS PAPER GOODS	\$90,185.60	2%

The Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Parks and Recreation Department will monitor this contract for compliance.

Pay or Play and Hire Houston First do not apply because the CACFP is funded with federal grant funds.

Director's Signature:

Stephen Wright, Director

Amount of Funding:

Fund Name	Fund Number	FY2018	Outyears	Total
Federal Government - Interest Bearing - HPARD - CACFP (Texas Department of Agriculture) <i>Current grant award</i>	5004	\$106,080	NA	\$106,080
Federal Government - Interest Bearing - HPARD - CACFP (Texas	5004	\$742,500	\$2,600,000	\$4,402,300

Department of Agriculture) *Future grant award*

5004 \$142,560 \$3,660,640 \$4,403,200

Totals

\$848,460 \$3,660,640 \$4,509,280

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Recurring or One-Time Recurring

Fund Name	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY17-22
Federal Government-Interest Bearing - HPARD - CACFP Fund (5004)	\$848,640	\$848,640	\$901,680	\$927,440	\$982,880	\$4,509,280
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$848,640	\$848,640	\$901,680	\$927,440	\$982,880	\$4,509,280

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

PRD - Revolution Foods After School Meal Program

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **REVOLUTION FOODS, INC.** to serve meals and snacks for the After-School Enrichment Program for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - \$4,509,280 - 1 year with 4 one-year options - Grant Funds

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract in the amount of \$848,640 for the first year with four one-year extension option terms in the amount of \$3,660,640 for a total of five (5) years and \$4,509,280 to Revolution Foods Inc. for HPARD's After-School Meal Program. Revolution Foods Inc. submitted the best offer to serve approximately 1,600 daily meals and snacks between September 1, 2017 and through May 31, 2018. For each renewal period after 2018, the After-School Meal Program shall begin and end on the dates as may be set by HPARD's Director in conjunction with the academic school calendar year.

In the first year and in all option years, the contract amount is limited to the grant amount awarded by the Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) funded by the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA). The total amount of the project for the five-year contract term period shall not exceed \$4,509,280. The contract may be terminated at any time during the term of the contract if the TDA grant is not approved by City Council or if the State of Texas cancels or does not approve funding. The CACFP is projected to increase in size over the option years, and this contract will assist HPARD with the advanced planning and preparation of this increase. The free meals and snacks will be served to participants of HPARD's After School Enrichment Program at 54 eligible community centers and at approximately 26 additional provider sites operated by non-profit organizations that qualify for the program. A complete list of sites with their Council Districts is attached.

This solicitation was advertised in the Houston Chronicle, Houston Business Journal and in the City of Houston's Strategic Purchasing e-bid Web site. One Hundred and Sixteen (116) vendors viewed the solicitation, four (4) vendors downloaded the bid package along with the following responses:

Solicited Responsive Vendors:

- Revolution Foods Inc.
- Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc.

No Bid – Vendors:

- Houston Independent School District/Aramark
- Preferred Meals an Elmor Company

HPARD staff contacted the vendors who downloaded the Invitation To Bid but did not respond. The primary reason given for not responding was that the number of meals exceeds their capacity. Both responsive vendors, Revolution Foods Inc., and Dean's Nutritional Food Service Inc., submitted a bid proposal and were reviewed by HPARD staff and evaluated on the following criteria with the listed maximum point values:

- Company Information, Background and Key Personnel (10 Points)
- Overall Level of Company Expertise/Knowledge of Related Services (15 Points)
 - Demonstrated experience on projects similar in size and scope to this ITB
 - Company track record
 - Quality of proposed plan of action to meet City's Car-Share program
 - Level of quality of a detailed portfolio
 - Confirmation to ITB Requirements
 - Adequacy of plant facilities for food preparation, with approved license(s) certification that facilities meet all applicable State and Local health, safety and sanitation standards.
 - Other factors such as transportation capability, sanitation and packaging
- Degree of Thoroughness and Quality Responses on Client References (5 Points)
- MWBE Subcontracting Participation (5 Points)
 - Ability to meet the required 16% level of subcontracting participation, or a demonstrative Good Faith Efforts presented by

Bidder.

- Financial Strength (25 Points)
 - Audited financial statements for past five (5) years, and Federal Tax Forms filed to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) for the past two fiscal years or Dunn & Bradstreet Report
- Cost and Pricing of meals and snacks (40 Points)
 - Reasonableness of overall cost regarding invitation to bid

The vendor contract was approved by the State of Texas and supports a federally funded program that provides meals and supplements (snacks) that meet the Federally Regulated Child Nutritional Standards required by the grant program. HPARD applied for a CACFP grant from the Texas Department of Agriculture to cover the cost of offering free meals and snacks to approximately 1,600 daily participants.

Revolution Foods Inc's proposal is in compliance with the solicitation and State grant requirements, which include the following:

1. The unit cost ensures sufficient residual from per unit grant allocation to cover program administration and operating costs.
2. Business license, referrals, Bid Bond, and confirmed prices were inclusive of milk, juice, packaging, transportation and condiments.
3. MWBE documentation
4. Appropriate evidence that corrective actions of any and all Health Department violations are in compliance with the City of Houston's inspection guidelines.

This proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 16% MWBE participation requirement. Revolution Foods Inc., proposes the following MWBE subcontractors:

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	AMOUNT	% OF CONTRACT
LONE STAR FRUIT & VEGETABLES, INC	PRODUCE SUPPLIER	\$225,464.00	5%
C & S JOHNSON VENDING SERVICE, INC	MILK SUPPLIER	\$405,835.20	9%
ENVIRONMENTAL SORBENTS	CHEMICALS PAPER GOODS	\$90,185.60	2%

The Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Parks and Recreation Department will monitor this contract for compliance.

Pay or Play and Hire Houston First do not apply because the CACFP is funded with federal grant funds.

Director's Signature:



Stephen Wright, Director

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable.

Amount of Funding:

Fund Name	Fund Number	FY2018	Outyears	Total
Federal Government - Interest Bearing - HPARD - CACFP (Texas Department of Agriculture) <u>Current grant award</u>	5004	\$106,080	NA	\$106,080
Federal Government - Interest Bearing - HPARD - CACFP (Texas Department of Agriculture) <u>Future grant award</u>	5004	\$742,560	\$3,660,640	\$4,403,200
Totals		\$848,460	\$3,660,640	\$4,509,280

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Recurring or One-Time	Recurring					
Fund Name	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY17-22
Federal Government-Interest Bearing - HPARD - CACFP Fund (5004)	\$848,640	\$848,640	\$901,680	\$927,440	\$982,880	\$4,509,280
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$848,640	\$848,640	\$901,680	\$927,440	\$982,880	\$4,509,280

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057
Luci.Correa@houston.tx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/6/2017

LGL-LEGAL SERVICES-DENTON, NAVARRO

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract for Legal Services with **DENTON NAVARRO ROCHA BERNAL HYDE & ZECH, P.C.** for legal representation of the City of Houston in Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, Local 341, Plaintiff vs. City of Houston, Texas, Defendant, Pending in Cause No. 2017-42885 in the 234th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$270,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

The City of Houston (the "City") is seeking legal services from the law firm Denton, Navarro, Rocha Bernal, Hyde & Zech, P. C. ("Firm") for legal representation of the City in the lawsuit styled *Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, Local 341 vs. City of Houston, Texas*, Cause No. 2017-42885 in the 234th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas.

The Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, Local 341 ("HPFFA") represents the City's fire fighters in collective bargaining for employment terms and conditions. In May 2017, HPFFA declared an impasse in collective bargaining with the City. Mediation was unsuccessful in bringing the parties to agreement on a successor collective bargaining agreement and the existing collective bargaining agreement expired on June 30, 2017. On June 28, 2017, HPFFA sued the City, asking the court to determine the compensation and other conditions of employment for fire fighters. The City was not served with the suit until July 19, 2017, and the City must answer the lawsuit by August 14, 2017.

The Firm sought to be hired and its lawyers are experienced and highly capable as subject matter experts who have a close familiarity with the issues and the agreement terms in most, if not all, Texas cities. The City Attorney recommends Council approve the agreement with Firm.

Hire Houston First: The proposed contract is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

Pay or Play: The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City Policy.

M/WBE Information: The M/WBE goal for this Agreement is 24%. The Firm has proposed the following firm as the certified subcontractor.

Name of M/WBE	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percent of total Contract
Callier & Garza, L.L.P.	Legal Services	\$64,800.00	24%

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. No. 2014-1078.

Amount of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding: Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

Initial Allocation: \$270,000.00

Maximum Contract Amount: \$270,000.00

Contact Information:

Mary McKerall - Senior Assistant City Attorney (832)393-6422

Natalie DeLuca - Senior Assistant City Attorney (832)393-6272

ATTACHMENTS:

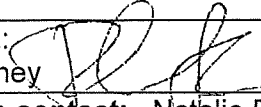
Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing an agreement for legal services with Denton, Navarro, Rocha, Bernal, Hyde & Zech, P. C.		Page 1 of	Agen da Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney		Council District affected: ALL	
For additional information contact: Natalie DeLuca, (832) 393-6272		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: None	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That Council approve an Ordinance authorizing an agreement for legal services between the City of Houston and Denton, Navarro, Rocha, Bernal, Hyde & Zech, P. C., relating to the lawsuit styled <i>Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, Local 341 vs. City of Houston, Texas</i> .			
Amount and Source of Funding: Property & Casualty Fund (1004) Initial Allocation: \$270,000.00 Maximum Contract Amount: \$270,000.00			
BACKGROUND: The City of Houston (the "City") is seeking legal services from the law firm Denton, Navarro, Rocha, Bernal, Hyde & Zech, P. C. ("Firm") for legal representation of the City in the lawsuit styled <i>Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, Local 341 vs. City of Houston, Texas</i> , Cause No. 2017-42885 in the 234th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas. The Houston Professional Fire Fighters' Association, Local 341 ("HPFFA") represents the City's fire fighters in collective bargaining for employment terms and conditions. In May 2017, HPFFA declared an impasse in collective bargaining with the City. Mediation was unsuccessful in bringing the parties to agreement on a successor collective bargaining agreement and the existing collective bargaining agreement expired on June 30, 2017. On June 28, 2017, HPFFA sued the City, asking the court to determine the compensation and other conditions of employment for fire fighters. The City was not served with the suit until July 19, 2017, and the City must answer the lawsuit by August 14, 2017. The Firm sought to be hired and its lawyers are experienced and highly capable as subject matter experts who have a close familiarity with the issues and the agreement terms in most, if not all, Texas cities. The City Attorney recommends Council approve the agreement with Firm. <u>Hire Houston First:</u> The proposed contract is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement. <u>Pay or Play:</u> The Firm has certified that it provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City Policy. <u>M/WBE Information:</u> The M/WBE goal for this Agreement is 24%. The Firm has proposed the following firm as the certified subcontractor.			
Name of M/WBE	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percent of total Contract
Callier & Garza, L.L.P.	Legal Services	\$64,800.00	24%
Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. No. 2014-1078.			
Required Authorization			
Other Authorization: Finance	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 6/28/2017

L24355-A1 - Window and Building Surface Cleaning Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-0304 (Passed on April 10, 2013) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **SUPERIOR BUILDING SERVICES, INC** for Window and Surface Cleaning Services for the Houston Airport System \$265,166.11 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - STARDIG; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

S19-L24355 – Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,060,664.45 to \$1,325,830.56 for the contract between the City of Houston and Superior Building Services, Inc. for window and building surface cleaning services for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract from **\$1,060,664.45 to \$1,325,830.56** between the City of Houston and **Superior Building Services, Inc.** for window and building surface cleaning services for the Houston Airport System.

The contract was awarded on April 10, 2013 by Ordinance 2013-304 for a three-year term, with two-one year options in an amount not to exceed \$1,060,664.45. Expenditures as of June 28, 2017 totaled \$1,012,070.96. The contract incurred expenditures at a higher rate than anticipated due to adding new facilities and services to the contract. As a result of additional facilities and services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to perform window and glass surface cleaning services. Services include, but are not limited to cleaning designated surfaces, including windows, glass panels, glass walls and glass walls. These services are performed on a routine basis at terminals and remote buildings located at Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), Houston Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The Contract was awarded with a 20% M/WBE participation goal and Superior Building Services, Inc., is currently achieving 24.4% of the required M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-304; Passed April 10, 2013

Amount of Funding:

\$265,166.11

HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736

Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

Todd Curry/281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#L24355-A1 Superior Building Services, Inc.

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 6/28/2017

L24355-A1 - Window and Building Surface Cleaning Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 38.

Background:

S19-L24355 – Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$1,060,664.45 to \$1,325,830.56 for the contract between the City of Houston and Superior Building Services, Inc. for window and building surface cleaning services for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract from **\$1,060,664.45 to \$1,325,830.56** between the City of Houston and **Superior Building Services, Inc.** for window and building surface cleaning services for the Houston Airport System.

The contract was awarded on April 10, 2013 by Ordinance 2013-304 for a three-year term, with two-one year options in an amount not to exceed \$1,060,664.45. Expenditures as of June 28, 2017 totaled \$1,012,070.96. The contract incurred expenditures at a higher rate than anticipated due to adding new facilities and services to the contract. As a result of additional facilities and services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to perform window and glass surface cleaning services. Services include, but are not limited to cleaning designated surfaces, including windows, glass panels, glass walls and glass walls. These services are performed on a routine basis at terminals and remote buildings located at Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), Houston Hobby Airport (HOU) and Ellington Airport (EFD).

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The Contract was awarded with a 20% M/WBE participation goal and Superior Building Services, Inc., is currently achieving 24.4% of the required M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-304; Passed April 10, 2013

Amount of Funding:

\$265,166.11
HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734
Todd Curry/281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA L24355
Ordinance 2013-0304
Contract 4600012081
Affidavit of Ownership or Control

Type

Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit
Backup Material

M/WBE Participation Info
RCA Budget Funding Information Request
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2017

L26099 - Aerial and Ground Ladder Inspection and Testing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **DIVERSIFIED INSPECTIONS/ INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORIES, INC** for Aerial and Ground Ladder and Inspection Services for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options \$192,575.00 - General Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S10-L26099 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Diversified Inspection/Independent Testing Laboratories, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$192,575.00 for aerial and ground ladder inspection and testing services for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to Diversified Inspections/Independent Testing Laboratories, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications for aerial and ground ladder inspection and testing services in the total amount not to exceed **\$192,575.00** for the Houston Fire Department.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Diversified Inspections/ITL, Inc.	\$192,575.00
2. NFPA Fire Testing, LLC	\$202,862.50
3. Structural Technology, Inc.	\$227,751.70
4. Consolidated Fleet Services, Inc.	\$301,000.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide inspection and testing services on aerial ladders and ground ladders in accordance with the latest editions of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Diversified Inspections/Independent Testing Laboratories, Inc. shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Diversified Inspections/Independent Testing Laboratories, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation, and no firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$38,515.00	\$154,060.00	\$192,575.00

Amount of Funding:

\$192,575.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393-8748
Lisa Alexis, Division Manager	HFD	832.394.6755

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet
MWBE OBO Waiver

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2017

L26099 - Aerial and Ground Ladder Inspection and Testing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S10-L26099 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Diversified Inspection/Independent Testing Laboratories, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$192,575.00 for aerial and ground ladder inspection and testing services for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two one-year options to Diversified Inspections/Independent Testing Laboratories, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications for aerial and ground ladder inspection and testing services in the total amount not to exceed \$192,575.00 for the Houston Fire Department.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Diversified Inspections/ITL, Inc.	\$192,575.00
2. NFPA Fire Testing, LLC	\$202,862.50
3. Structural Technology, Inc.	\$227,751.70
4. Consolidated Fleet Services, Inc.	\$301,000.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide inspection and testing services on aerial ladders and ground ladders in accordance with the latest editions of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Diversified Inspections/Independent Testing Laboratories, Inc. shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Diversified Inspections/Independent Testing Laboratories, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation, and no firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$38,515.00	\$154,060.00	\$192,575.00

Amount of Funding:

\$192,575.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393-8748
Lisa Alexis, Division Manager	HFD	832.394.6755

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Form-A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-B</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP</u>	Backup Material
<u>Texas Secretary of State</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>Contract, unsigned</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Log</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE OBO Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>COI-Endorsements-AMB</u>	Backup Material
<u>Vendor In-House Drug Policy</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA Budget Funding Spreadsheet</u>	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED

MAR 07 2017

OBO

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 3/6/17 2. Requesting Department: Fire 3. Solicitation Number: L26099

4. Solicitation Name: Renewal for Aerial and Ground Ladder Inspection and Testing Svcs 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 269,500

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

To provide Aerial and Ground Ladder Inspection and Testing Services for Houston Fire Department

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: 4600011671

C. Goal on last contract 0% D. Was goal met? Yes ☒ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other:

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

Maintain previous contractual percentage due to non-divisibility under the NFPA 1932 stringent standards.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

[Signature]
Requesting Department Initiator

3-2-17
Date

[Signature]
Department Director or Designee

3/7/2017
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>3/9/17</u>	<u>non-divisible</u>	<u>W-731</u>
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District D, District F, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2016

L25863 - X-Ray Screening System Maintenance Agreement - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City of Houston and **RAPISCAN SYSTEMS, INC** for X-Ray Screening System Maintenance Services for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options \$344,605.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS; F - LE; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

Sole Source for S19-L25863 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract for an x-ray screening system maintenance agreement to Rapiscan Systems, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$344,605.00 for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract for **three-years, with two one-year options** to **Rapiscan Systems, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$344,605.00** for an x-ray screening system maintenance agreement for the General Services Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, parts, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to maintain in optimal operating condition fourteen x-ray scanning units, located at various locations within the City. Under the maintenance agreement, the Contractor shall be responsible for performing annual preventative maintenance and state required radiation inspections on the units. Also, in the event of equipment failure, the contractor will be required to diagnose the root cause of the failure and perform the necessary repairs, including removing and replacing parts and hardware, as required.

Rapiscan Systems, Inc. is the sole source provider and exclusive manufacturer of the x-ray scanning units. Additionally, Rapiscan Systems, Inc. is the only representative to sell and maintain the hardware, software and associated equipment of the x-ray scanning units.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as states in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Services	\$68,921.00	\$275,684.00	\$344,605.00

Amount of Funding:

\$344,605.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Roy Korthals, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8734
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA#L25863-Rapisca Systems, Inc.
M/WBE Waiver
Sole Source Justification
Proprietary Letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/18/2017
District D, District F, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 11/18/2016

L25863 - X-Ray Screening System Maintenance Agreement - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

Background:

Sole Source for S19-L25863 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract for an x-ray screening system maintenance agreement to Rapiscan Systems, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$344,605.00 for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a sole source contract for **three-years, with two one-year options** to **Rapiscan Systems, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$344,605.00** for an x-ray screening system maintenance agreement for the General Services Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, parts, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to maintain in optimal operating condition fourteen x-ray scanning units, located at various locations within the City. Under the maintenance agreement, the Contractor shall be responsible for performing annual preventative maintenance and state required radiation inspections on the units. Also, in the event of equipment failure, the contractor will be required to diagnose the root cause of the failure and perform the necessary repairs, including removing and replacing parts and hardware, as required.

Rapiscan Systems, Inc. is the sole source provider and exclusive manufacturer of the x-ray scanning units. Additionally, Rapiscan Systems, Inc. is the only representative to sell and maintain the hardware, software and associated equipment of the x-ray scanning units.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as states in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Services	\$68,921.00	\$275,684.00	\$344,605.00

Amount of Funding:

\$344,605.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Roy Korthals, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8734
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023

Description	Type
<u>M/WBE Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u>	Backup Material
<u>Sole Source Justification</u>	Backup Material
<u>Proprietary Letter</u>	Backup Material
<u>Statement of Residency</u>	Backup Material
<u>Insurance Endorsements</u>	Backup Material
<u>COI</u>	Backup Material
<u>Quotes</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Clearance Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA funding sheet updated</u>	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 10-11-16 2. Requesting Department: GSD 3. Solicitation Number: _____
4. Solicitation Name: X-Ray Screening Maintenance Services 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 342,485.98
6. Description of Solicitation (*Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents*): _____
X-Ray Screening Maintenance Agreement - Gold Agreement

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: _____ C. Goal on Last Contract: 0
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☒ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: Co-Op contract and X-Ray screening services is proprietary to Rapiscan

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a ***waiver*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other: Previous contract has a zero percent goal. The market for obtaining these services have not changed

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: It is recommended that the MWBE goal be waived. This electronic X-Ray scanning system is proprietary to Rapiscan.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: These services were previously provided on a Co-Op agreement

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☒ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

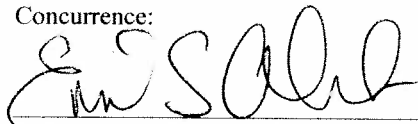
A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:


Requesting Department Initiator

10-11-16
Date


Department Director or Designee

10-12-16
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



Sole Source Justification

General Information	Date:
Unit/Department: General Services	Phone No.
Contact Name: Eric Alexander	email

Vendor Information	Requisition No.
Name: Rapiscan Systems	Purchase Order No.
Address: 2805 Columbia St Torrance, California 90503	Contract No.

Description. Please provide a description of the goods or services required, the duration or frequency of the requirement, and where will the services or goods be delivered.

Rapiscan Systems maintains proprietary ownership over all intellectual concepts related to the manufactured products. As such all product must be serviced by a trained and authorized Rapiscan Service Engineer.

Type. Please select one of the options and explain below.

☒ Single Source ☒ Proprietary/Copyright Restrictions ☐ Equipment Compatibility
☐ Patented Product ☐ Exclusive or Unique Capability ☐ Only economically feasible source
Other: _____

Explanation: Why is this product or service the only one that would satisfy the requirement(s)?

Rapiscan Systems is a sole-source maintenance provider for the Rapiscan security products that are used by the City of Houston. Any service to these products by an unauthorized individual will result in voiding of any and all warranty privileges associated with these products.

Due Diligence. Describe the due diligence performed that led to the conclusion that this is a sole source.

GSD requested the sole source letter from the original equipment manufacturer - Rapiscan.. see attached.

Department Recommendation

Requestor: Eric Alexander <i>EA</i>	Date: 6/29/16
Department Director: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i>	Date: 6/29/16 <i>7-8-16</i>

Chief Procurement Officer's Approval

Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: <i>8-15-16</i>
-------------------------------	----------------------



June 1, 2016

Valued Customer
To Whom It May Concern:

Dear Sir/Madam,

Rapiscan Systems maintains proprietary ownership over all intellectual concepts pertaining to its manufactured products. As such Rapiscan products may only receive service from Rapiscan trained, and authorized individuals. Any service to Rapiscan products by an un-authorized individual will result in voiding of any and all warranty privileges associated with purchase and may result in non-serviceable equipment.

Rapiscan Service Engineers are strategically positioned all over the world to ensure that prompt, quality service solutions are accessible to all Rapiscan Customers.

Please feel free to call me at our toll free number (888) 258-6684 to answer any additional questions and or to schedule your service needs.

Best regards,

Lillian Gales
Senior Director Service Business Development,
Planning and Administration
Phone: 310-349-2341
Fax: 310-349-2641



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

T24178-A1 Design, Development, and Maintenance of Smartphone Applications - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-0702 to increase the maximum contract amount and to extend the contract term for contract design and implementation of Smartphone Applications for City's 3-1-1 Helpline between the City of Houston and **SECLICKFIX, INC** - \$195,000.00 - Central Services Revolving Fund

Background:

S17-T24178A1 – Amend Ordinance No. 2012-0702, passed on August 8, 2012 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$98,750.00 to \$293,750.00 and extend the contract term from August 17, 2017 to August 16, 2022 for the contract between SeeClickFix, Inc. and the City of Houston for the design, development, and maintenance of smartphone applications for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer, the Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Ordinance No. 2012-0702, passed on August 8, 2012 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$98,750.00 to \$293,750.00 and extend the contract term from August 17, 2017 to August 16, 2022 for the contract between SeeClickFix, Inc. and the City of Houston for the design, development, and maintenance of smartphone applications for Houston Information Technology Services.

This contract was awarded on August 17, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-0702, for a three-year term with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$98,750.00. Expenditures as of July 25, 2017 totaled \$89,246.00. The increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to purchase of professional services, licensing fees, integration, maintenance and support for the mobile/smartphone application that supports 3-1-1 CRM system and ensure that services continue through the end of the contract term extension.

SeeClickFix is a citizen facing mobile application that captures incoming requests and integrates them seamlessly into the Lagan 3-1-1 system workflow by providing better staff management, streamlining internal assignments and workflow, and facilitating clear secure communications. The mobile application is available at no cost to users. The contractor also provides an interactive map widget into the 311 website that allow citizens to view existing and recently closed service request and to submit new requests.

Background:

In 2011, ARA and HITS on behalf of the City of Houston, began the redesign of the City's 3-1-1 call center to expand citizen engagement. The redesign included design and implementation of a new Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system, development and launch of a new customer-focused website that enables users to submit more than 100 service requests online.

A mobile/smartphone application was developed and implemented to help better serve the citizens of

A mobile/smartphone application was developed and implemented to help better serve the citizens of Houston. The application takes advantage of GPS location information as well as photograph or video files uploaded from a camera or gallery to automatically report and enter the service request types into the CRM system.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and support job creation. In this case SeeClickFix does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within 5 percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$25,000.00	\$170,000.00	\$195,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$195,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 395-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2017

T24178-A1 Design, Development, and Maintenance of Smartphone Applications -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 24.

Background:

S17-T24178A1 – Amend Ordinance No. 2012-0702, passed on August 8, 2012 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$98,750.00 to \$293,750.00 and extend the contract term from August 17, 2017 to August 16, 2022 for the contract between SeeClickFix, Inc. and the City of Houston for the design, development, and maintenance of smartphone applications for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer, the Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Ordinance No. 2012-0702, passed on August 8, 2012 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$98,750.00 to \$293,750.00 and extend the contract term from August 17, 2017 to August 16, 2022 for the contract between SeeClickFix, Inc. and the City of Houston for the design, development, and maintenance of smartphone applications for Houston Information Technology Services.

This contract was awarded on August 17, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-0702, for a three-year term with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$98,750.00. Expenditures as of July 25, 2017 totaled \$89,246.00. The increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to purchase of professional services, licensing fees, integration, maintenance and support for the mobile/smartphone application that supports 3-1-1 CRM system and ensure that services continue through the end of the contract term extension.

SeeClickFix is a citizen facing mobile application that captures incoming requests and integrates them seamlessly into the Lagan 3-1-1 system workflow by providing better staff management, streamlining internal assignments and workflow, and facilitating clear secure communications. The mobile application is available at no cost to users. The contractor also provides an interactive map widget into the 311 website that allow citizens to view existing and recently closed service request and to submit new requests.

Background:

In 2011, ARA and HITS on behalf of the City of Houston, began the redesign of the City's 3-1-1 call center to expand citizen engagement. The redesign included design and implementation of a new Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system, development and launch of a new customer-focused website that enables users to submit more than 100 service requests online.

A mobile/smartphone application was developed and implemented to help better serve the citizens of Houston. The application takes advantage of GPS location information as well as photograph or video files uploaded from a camera or gallery to automatically report and enter the service request types into the CRM system.

M/WBE Participation:

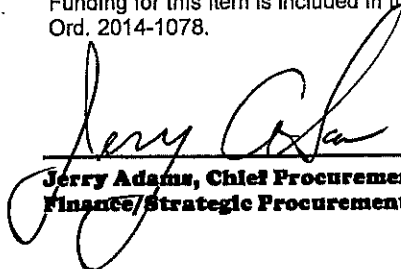
Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and support job creation. In this case SeeClickFix does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within 5 percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$25,000.00	\$170,000.00	\$195,000.00

Amount of Funding:**\$195,000.00** - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 395-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Previous RCA</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ordinance 2012-702</u>	Backup Material
<u>Fair Campaign Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>HHF Documents</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Information</u>	Financial Information
<u>Form B</u>	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2017

L25894 - Used and Scrap Tire Disposal Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **YES AMERICA NOW, INC** for Used and Scrap Tire Disposal Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,715,000.00 - General and Fleet Management Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S10-L25894 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Yes America Now, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$2,715,000.00 for used and scrap tire disposal services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to Yes America Now, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications for used and scrap tire disposal services in the total amount not to exceed **\$2,715,000.00** for various departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Liberty Tire Recycling, LLC	\$2,679,475.00
2. Yes America Now, Inc.	\$2,715,000.00 (HHF Designee)

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide collection and transporting of disposable used and scrap tires from (32) citywide tire collection sites. The contractor shall transport the tires to its facility, where the tires are shredded, processed and distributed for after-market applications, such as fuel, highway materials, and other rubber-based products. The contractor shall be required to provide the aforementioned services in strict accordance with all requirements and be compliant with applicable laws, regulations and guidelines established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Department of Transportation, Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, and the City of Houston.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation level. Yes America Now, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Vendor Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
--------------------	---------------------	---------------	----------

Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Provider of Diesel Fuel for Trucks	\$298,650.00	11%
--	------------------------------------	--------------	-----

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Yes America Now, Inc. has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Yes America Now, Inc. is HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management	\$274,989.00	\$1,225,011.00	\$1,500,000.00
Fleet Management	\$243,000.00	\$972,000.00	\$1,215,000.00
TOTAL	\$517,989.00	\$2,197,011.00	\$2,715,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$ 1,500,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$ 1,215,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

\$2,715,000.00 – Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393-8748
Maria Brown, Division Manager	SWM	832.393.0437

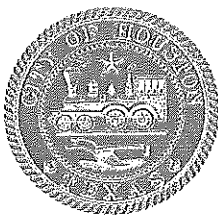
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/25/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2017

L25894 - Used and Scrap Tire Disposal Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S10-L25894 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Yes America Now, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$2,715,000.00 for used and scrap tire disposal services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to Yes America Now, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications for used and scrap tire disposal services in the total amount not to exceed **\$2,715,000.00** for various departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Liberty Tire Recycling, LLC	\$2,679,475.00
2. Yes America Now, Inc.	\$2,715,000.00 (HHF Designee)

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide collection and transporting of disposable used and scrap tires from (32) citywide tire collection sites. The contractor shall transport the tires to its facility, where the tires are shredded, processed and distributed for after-market applications, such as fuel, highway materials, and other rubber-based products. The contractor shall be required to provide the aforementioned services in strict accordance with all requirements and be compliant with applicable laws, regulations and guidelines established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Department of Transportation, Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, and the City of Houston.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation level. Yes America Now, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Vendor Name	Type of Work	Amount	%
Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Provider of Diesel Fuel for Trucks	\$298,650.00	11%

Pay or Play Program:

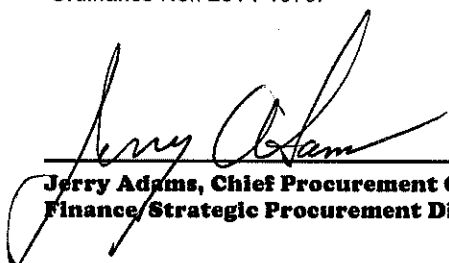
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Yes America Now, Inc. has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Yes America Now, Inc. is HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2018	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management	\$274,989.00	\$1,225,011.00	\$1,500,000.00
Fleet Management	\$243,000.00	\$972,000.00	\$1,215,000.00
TOTAL	\$517,989.00	\$2,197,011.00	\$2,715,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$ 1,500,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$ 1,215,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

\$2,715,000.00 – Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393-8748
Maria Brown, Division Manager	SWM	832.393.0437

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Form-A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form-B</u>	Backup Material
<u>HHF</u>	Backup Material
<u>POP Forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>Texas Secretary of State</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>Conformance Contract unsigned</u>	Contract/Exhibit
<u>Affidavit</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Log</u>	Backup Material
<u>COI, Endorsements</u>	Backup Material
<u>AMB</u>	Backup Material
<u>RCA Funding Request Form</u>	Financial Information
<u>MWBE LOI</u>	Other
<u>Drug Forms</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ethics Form-1295</u>	Backup Material
<u>Ethics Form-1295</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 6/23/2017

20RPS59/International MD Maintenance Agreement

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for Performance of all necessary maintenance to improvements within the District's service area in Harris County, Texas – **DISTRICTS F - LE and J - LASTER**

Background:

International Management District (the "District") was created by the State of Texas under the provisions of Chapter 3849 of the Special District Local Laws Code to supplement public services for the property owners, business owners, and residents inside the District boundaries. This Maintenance Agreement ("Agreement") is necessary for the District to take on obligations relating to certain improvements within the District service area.

Description/Scope:

This Agreement establishes the service area managed by the District and allows the District to perform all necessary maintenance to the improvements made within the services area. The District's obligations include operating, maintaining, adjusting, repairing, installing, and other responsibilities relating to improvements, which include trash receptacles, benches, bike racks, irrigation systems, plantings, lightings, pavers, way finding signs, street signs, monuments, and other enhancements to the streetscape.

Location:

The District's service area encompasses an area bounded by Alief Clodine Rd. /Clarewood Dr./Bellaire Blvd.(north), Bissonnet St./Spring Grove Dr./W. Bellfort Ave.(south), State Highway 6 (west), and Sam Houston Beltway 8 (east). Key Map Location 528E,F,G,H,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,R,V, 529E,F,G,H,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,R,S,T,U,W,X,Y, 569C.

Scope of This Agreement:

The City, through the Houston Code of Ordinances, requires abutting property owners to maintain improvements in the public right of way including trimming trees, controlling weeds between the private property line and the curb in the right of way, repairing sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and maintaining facilities associated with individual vault right easements. The City has agreed to allow the District to place improvements within the City right-of-way with the understanding that the District will maintain these improvements. The District will not assume the maintenance requirements of abutting property owners. This Agreement establishes the respective duties and

obligations of the District and the City concerning the ownership, operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement of these Improvements.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and International Management District.

Carol Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Hannah Yi, PE, Engineer
(832)394-9122

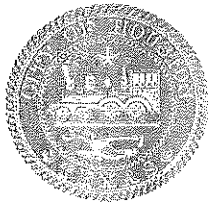
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District F, District J
Item Creation Date: 6/23/2017

20RPS59/International MD Maintenance Agreement

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

International Management District (the "District") was created by the State of Texas under the provisions of Chapter 3849 of the Special District Local Laws Code to supplement public services for the property owners, business owners, and residents inside the District boundaries. This Maintenance Agreement ("Agreement") is necessary for the District to take on obligations relating to certain improvements within the District service area.

Description/Scope:

This Agreement establishes the service area managed by the District and allows the District to perform all necessary maintenance to the improvements made within the services area. The District's obligations include operating, maintaining, adjusting, repairing, installing, and other responsibilities relating to improvements, which include trash receptacles, benches, bike racks, irrigation systems, plantings, lightings, pavers, way finding signs, street signs, monuments, and other enhancements to the streetscape.

Location:

The District's service area encompasses an area bounded by Alief Clodine Rd. /Clarewood Dr./Bellaire Blvd.(north), Bissonnet St./Spring Grove Dr./W. Bellfort Ave.(south), State Highway 6 (west), and Sam Houston Beltway 8 (east). Key Map Location 528E,F,G,H,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,R,V, 529E,F,G,H,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,R,S,T,U,W,X,Y, 569C.

Scope of This Agreement:

The City, through the Houston Code of Ordinances, requires abutting property owners to maintain improvements in the public right of way including trimming trees, controlling weeds between the private property line and the curb in the right of way, repairing sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and maintaining facilities associated with individual vault right easements. The City has agreed to allow the District to place improvements within the City right-of-way with the understanding that the District will maintain these improvements. The District will not assume the maintenance requirements of abutting property owners. This Agreement establishes the respective duties and obligations of the District and the City concerning the ownership, operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement of these Improvements.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and International Management District.

Carol Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Hannah Yi, PE, Engineer

(832)394-9122

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

International MD Maintenance Agreement

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/22/2017

20RPS58/Montrose MD Maintenance Agreement

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **MONTROSE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for Performance of all necessary maintenance to improvements within the District's service area in Harris county, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

Montrose Management District (the "District") was created by the State of Texas under the provisions of Chapter 3878 of the Special District Local Laws Code to supplement public services for the property owners, business owners, and residents inside the District boundaries. This Maintenance Agreement ("Agreement") is necessary for the District to take on obligations relating to certain improvements within the District service area.

Description/Scope:

This Agreement establishes the service area managed by the District and allows the District to perform all necessary maintenance to the improvements made within the services area. The District's obligations include operating, maintaining, adjusting, repairing, installing, and other responsibilities relating to improvements, which include trash receptacles, benches, landscape, irrigation systems, brick pavers, street signs, plantings, way finding signs, monuments, and other enhancements to the streetscape.

Location:

The District's service area encompasses an area bounded by West Dallas Street (north), U.S. Highway 59 (south), Shepherd Drive (west), and Taft Street (east). Key Map Location 492R,V,Z, 493N,S,W,P,T.

Scope of This Agreement:

The City, through the Houston Code of Ordinances, requires abutting property owners to maintain improvements in the public right of way including trimming trees, controlling weeds between the private property line and the curb in the right of way, repairing sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and maintaining facilities associated with individual vault right easements. The City has agreed to allow the District to place improvements within the City right-of-way with the understanding that the District will maintain these improvements. The District will not assume the maintenance requirements of abutting property owners. This Agreement establishes the respective duties and obligations of the District and the City concerning the ownership, operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement of these Improvements.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and Montrose Management District.

Carol Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

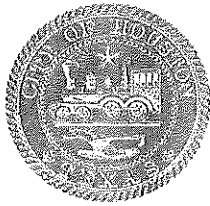
Hannah Yi, P.E., Engineer,
(832)394-9122

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/22/2017

20RPS58/Montrose MD Maintenance Agreement

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Montrose Management District (the "District") was created by the State of Texas under the provisions of Chapter 3878 of the Special District Local Laws Code to supplement public services for the property owners, business owners, and residents inside the District boundaries. This Maintenance Agreement ("Agreement") is necessary for the District to take on obligations relating to certain improvements within the District service area.

Description/Scope:

This Agreement establishes the service area managed by the District and allows the District to perform all necessary maintenance to the improvements made within the services area. The District's obligations include operating, maintaining, adjusting, repairing, installing, and other responsibilities relating to improvements, which include trash receptacles, benches, landscape, irrigation systems, brick pavers, street signs, plantings, way finding signs, monuments, and other enhancements to the streetscape.

Location:

The District's service area encompasses an area bounded by West Dallas Street (north), U.S. Highway 59 (south), Shepherd Drive (west), and Taft Street (east). Key Map Location 492R,V,Z, 493N,S,W,P,T.

Scope of This Agreement:

The City, through the Houston Code of Ordinances, requires abutting property owners to maintain improvements in the public right of way including trimming trees, controlling weeds between the private property line and the curb in the right of way, repairing sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and maintaining facilities associated with individual vault right easements. The City has agreed to allow the District to place improvements within the City right-of-way with the understanding that the District will maintain these improvements. The District will not assume the maintenance requirements of abutting property owners. This Agreement establishes the respective duties and obligations of the District and the City concerning the ownership, operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement of these Improvements.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and Montrose Management District.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Carol Haddock".

Carol Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Hannah Yi, P.E., Engineer,
(832)394-9122

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Montrose MD Maintenance Agreement

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/26/2017

20IPB446 - Amendment to Ordinance No. 2017-359 to add
Exhibit A to the Petition for Addit (22.338) Montgomery
County MUD No. 24

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2017-359 to add Exhibit "A" to the petition for consent to the addition of 22.338 acres of land to **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24**

Background:

SUBJECT: Amendment to Ordinance 2017-359 to add Exhibit A to the petition for the addition of land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 (Key Map No. 297J; 297K).

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2017-359 to add Exhibit A to the petition for the addition of 22.338 acres to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston City Council consented to the addition of 22.338 acres to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 on May 24, 2017 by Ordinance 2017-359. However, when Council consented to the addition, the metes and bound description, Exhibit A, was inadvertently omitted. This Amendment will amend the prior ordinance to include Exhibit A. Approval of the amendment to Ordinance 2017-359 is recommended.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-359, May 24, 2017

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Acting Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/26/2017

20IPB446 - Amendment to Ordinance No. 2017-359 to add Exhibit A to the Petition for Addit (22.338) Montgomery County MUD No. 24

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Amendment to Ordinance 2017-359 to add Exhibit A to the petition for the addition of land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 (Key Map No. 297J; 297K).

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2017-359 to add Exhibit A to the petition for the addition of 22.338 acres to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston City Council consented to the addition of 22.338 acres to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 24 on May 24, 2017 by Ordinance 2017-359. However, when Council consented to the addition, the metes and bound description, Exhibit A, was inadvertently omitted. This Amendment will amend the prior ordinance to include Exhibit A.

Approval of the amendment to Ordinance 2017-359 is recommended.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-359, May 24, 2017

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Acting Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2017

20JWM102 Addtn'l Appropriation / Chester Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$300,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CHESTER ENGINEERS, INC** for Southeast Water Purification Plant Sedimentation Basins A & B Improvements (Treatment Module 1), Flocculators Rehabilitation Basins A & B (Treatment Module 1), Rehabilitation of Transfer and Distribution Pumps and Motors (as approved by Ordinance No. 2012-0263); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Chester Engineers, Inc. for Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Sedimentation Basins A & B Improvements (Treatment Module 1), Flocculators Rehabilitation Basins A & B (Treatment Module 1), Rehabilitation of Transfer and Distribution Pumps and Motors. WBS No. S-000012-0028-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Chester Engineers, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program. This program is required to improve operability, maintainability, and reliability of the Southeast Water Purification Plant to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction, rehabilitation, and improvements of Basins A & B (Treatment Module 1), replacement of flocculators, structural improvements, piping recoating, addition of Adjustable Speed Drive, and rehabilitation of transfer and distribution pumps and motors. The scope also includes the upgrade and optimization of sludge removal from the Sedimentation Basin at Treatment Module 2, sludge dewatering system improvements for the 200 MGD treatment plant capacity, plant high voltage breaker replacement, and other miscellaneous improvements of plant facilities.

-

LOCATION: The project is located at 3100 Genoa Red-Bluff. The project is located in Key Man

LOCATION: The project is located at 6100 Central Red Bluff. The project is located in Key map Grids 577 Q and R.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on March 28, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0263. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of performing Basic Services (Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services), and various Additional Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed the assignments of Phase I, Phase II, and Additional Services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: design modification for the substitution of Adjustable Speed Drive with Soft Start Starter and Phase III Construction Services due to 2 years extension in construction duration. The amount of \$244,000.00 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by reimbursable method. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include programming services to incorporate the starter onto plantwide electronic communications, and extra meetings for coordination and reviews if needed. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$16,000.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$300,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$260,000.00 for contract services and \$40,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$1,908,641.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,886,297.98 (98.83%) to date. Of this amount, \$239,182.58 (12.68%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,168,641.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$239,182.58	11.03%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$218,891.42	10.09%
1. FCM Engineers, PC	Engineering Servies	<u>\$62,400.00</u>	<u>2.88%</u>
TOTAL		\$520,474.00	24%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000012-0028-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2012-0263, dated 03-28-2012

Amount of Funding:

\$300,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,195,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

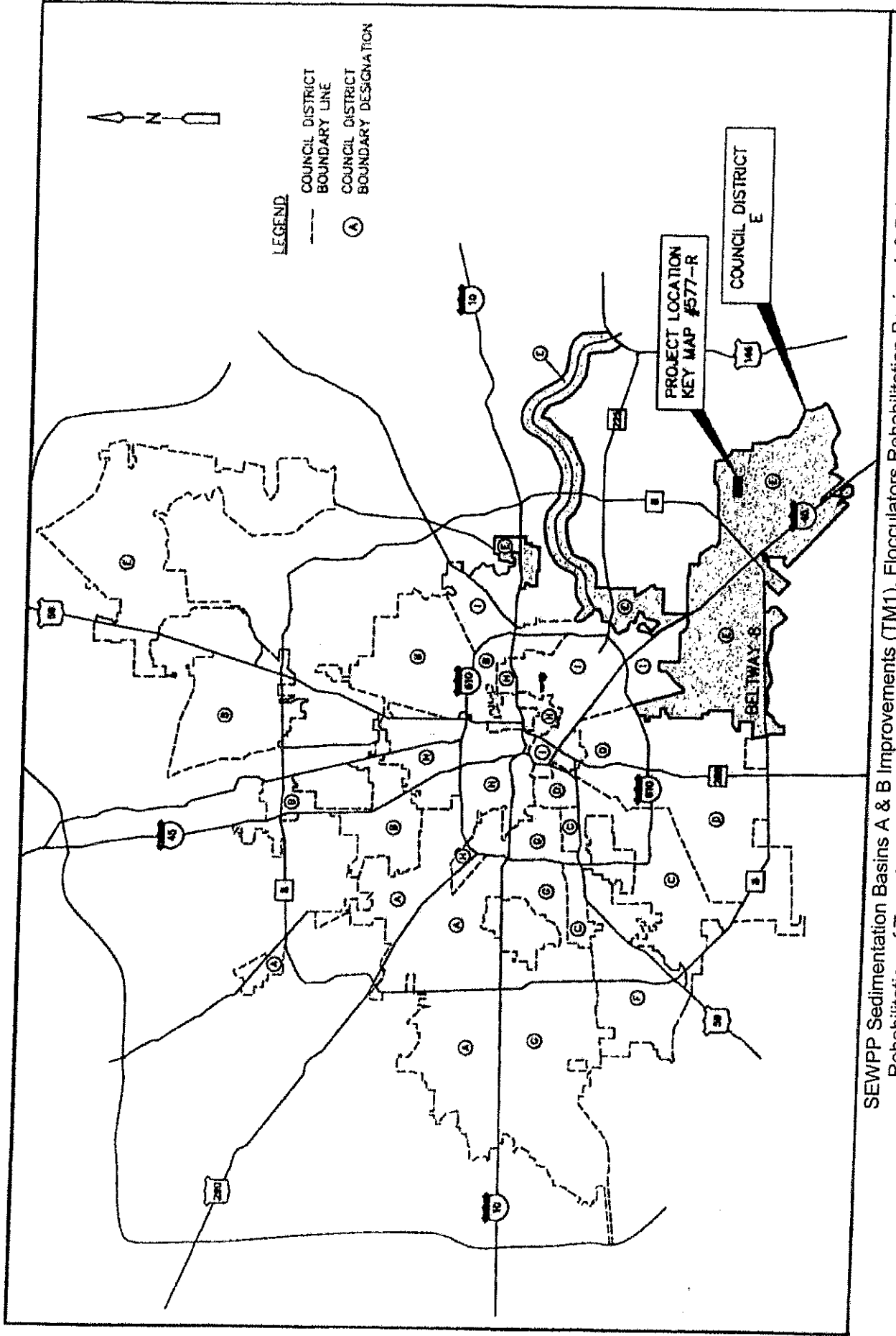
Description

Maps

Type

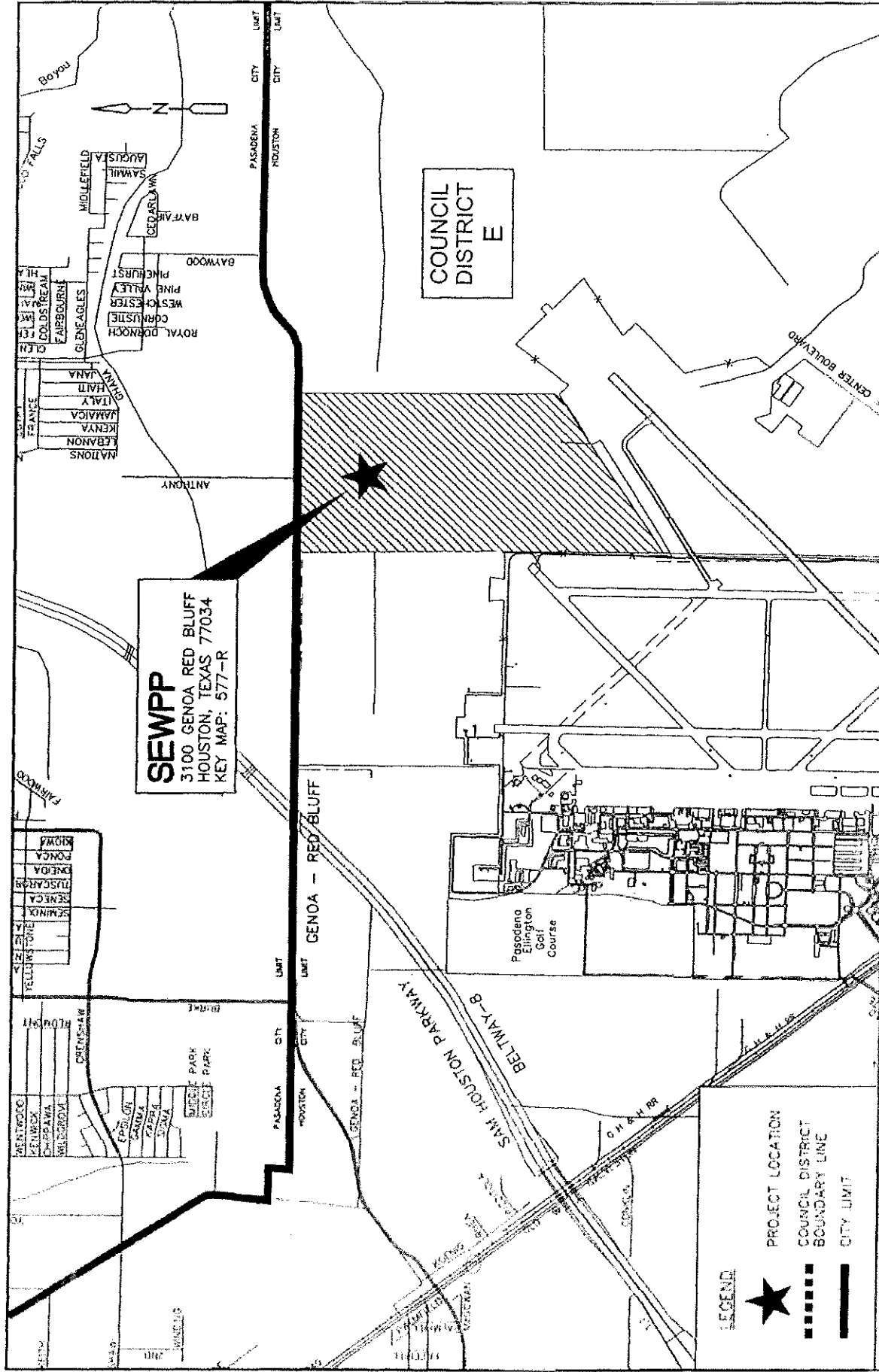
Backup Material

Area Map



SEWPP Sedimentation Basins A & B Improvements (TM1), Flocculators Rehabilitation Basins A & B (TM1),
 Rehabilitation of Transfer and Distribution Pumps & Motors and Miscellaneous Engineering Services
 WBS No. S-000012-0028-3

Vicinity Map



SEWPP Sedimentation Basins A & B Improvements (TM1), Flocculators Rehabilitation Basins A & B (TM1),
 Rehabilitation of Transfer and Distribution Pumps & Motors and Miscellaneous Engineering Services
 WBS No. S-000012-0028-3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2017

20VNP07 Amendment / Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,968,748.15 out of Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund NETL and \$5,186,751.85 out of PWE-NETL Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM, INC** for Professional Engineering Services associated with the Design of Northeast Transmission Line (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1073, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund NETL and the PWE-NETL Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services associated with the design of Northeast Transmission Line. WBS No. S-000900-0300-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract and amendment are part of the Surface Water Transmission Program and support the execution of the Northeast Transmission Line projects from the Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Water Authorities take-points for the Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan. This program is required to meet regulatory requirements set by the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and to provide professional engineering services to assist the City of Houston (City) in meeting the current and future system demands and technical support to City staff on various elements of the transmission system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This appropriation will fund a number of specific tasks to maximize the City's use of available surface water from the Northeast Water Purification Plant. These tasks include various engineering services for the construction of new infrastructure. New infrastructure support includes design for water transmission lines and appurtenances necessary to meet regulatory requirements. The net result of these efforts will improve water system reliability and operational efficiencies stemming from the consolidation of groundwater pump station facilities and improvements at the Northeast Water Purification Plant.

LOCATION: Various projects located within Council District B. These projects are located in Key Map Grids 372 U & V and 373 P, S, T, U & V.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on November 9, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0857. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of phase II - final design, phase III - construction services, public meetings, surveying, geotechnical investigations, phases I and II environmental services, traffic control, surge analysis, real estate assistance and project management. Under this contract, the consultant will continue to complete the assignments for the previously funded projects, while this amendment will provide funding for four new projects. This contract amendment helps meet the obligations the City has entered into with the Water Authorities. On November 4, 2015, City Council approved the Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the Authorities which consisted of North Fort Bend Water Authority, Central Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Harris County Regional Water Authority and West Harris County Regional Water Authority by Ordinance Numbers 2015-1073, 2015-1074, 2015-1076 and 2015-1078, respectively. The City Council also approved the Fourth Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the Authorities which consisted of Central Harris County Regional Water Authority and North Harris County Regional Water Authority on November 4, 2015 by Ordinance Numbers 2015-1075 and 2015-1077. These supplements were for the cost sharing of the design and construction of water transmission lines from Houston's Northeast Water Purification Plant to these Water Authorities' transmission and distribution systems.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Engineer will accomplish the following tasks: phase II - final design, phase III - construction services and additional services. \$6,342,000.00 are budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include public meetings, surveying, geotechnical investigations, phases I and II environmental services, traffic control, surge analysis, and real estate assistance and project management, which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$4,228,000.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$12,155,500.00 to be appropriated as follows:
\$10,570,000.00 for contract services and \$1,585,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

According to the Third and Fourth Supplements to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston (City) and other Water Authorities (Authority), the percentage of participants' share for the project engineering efforts are as follow:

Segment 2

<u>WBS No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Engineer of Record</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Percentage of Participants' Share</u>	<u>Design Fees⁽¹⁾</u>
S-000900-0302-3	Technical Support for the Design of Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 2	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	B	Various	57.33% Authority	\$211,600.00
					42.67% City	

S-000900-0165-3	108-Inch Water Line Along City Easements from Aldine Westfield to Willis St.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	B	373 T, U & V	57.33% Authority	\$3,412,050.00
					42.67% City	
S-000900-0166-3	66-Inch Water Line Interconnection along W. Hardy Rd. from Beltway 8 to Greens Rd.	Aurora Technical Services, LLC	B	373 P & T	57.33% Authority	\$2,316,100.00
					42.67% City	
S-000900-0167-3	108-Inch Water Line Along City Easements from Willis St. to Imperial Valley Dr.	Jones & Carter, Inc.	B	373 S & T	57.33% Authority	\$3,160,200.00
					42.67% City	
S-000900-0168-3	108-Inch Water Line Along City Easements from Imperial Valley Dr. to Green Plaza Dr.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	B	372 U & V 373 S	57.33% Authority	\$3,055,550.00
					42.67% City	

(1) Design Fees include additional services and 15% CIP cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$17,202,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$586,449.45 (3.41%) to date. Of this amount, \$52,025.55 (8.87%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$27,772,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$52,025.55	0.19%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$6,161,974.45	22.18%
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey Services, Engineering Support	\$65,000.00	0.23%
2. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Engineering Support, Design Consultants	\$956,000.00	3.44%
3. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Investigations	\$156,000.00	0.56%
4. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$19,000.00	0.07%
5. CivilCorp LLC	Survey Services	\$62,000.00	0.22%
	Traffic Control Services, Storm Water Pollution		

6. FCM Engineers, PC	Prevention Services, Engineering Support	\$232,000.00	0.84%
7. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigations	\$222,000.00	0.80%
8. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Traffic Control Services, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Services Traffic Control Services,	\$151,000.00	0.54%
9. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Services, Engineering Support Survey Services,	\$330,000.00	1.19%
10. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Support, Design Consultant	\$1,265,000.00	4.55%
11. Landtech, Inc., DBA Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Survey Services	\$69,000.00	0.25%
12. MBCO Engineering, LLC	Environmental Site Assessments	\$166,000.00	0.60%
13. Midtown Engineers, LLC	Traffic Control Services, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Services	\$57,000.00	0.21%
14. Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.	Limited Construction Phase Services	\$385,000.00	1.39%
15. Texas American Engineering, LLC	Engineering Support	\$69,000.00	0.25%
TOTAL		\$10,418,000.00	37.51%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000900-0300-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1073, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1074, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1075, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1076, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1077, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1078, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0857, November 9, 2016

Amount of Funding:**\$12,155,500.00 Total Cost**

\$6,968,748.15 from Fund No. 8507 – Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund NETL

\$5,186,751.85 from Fund No. 8508 – PWE-NETL Construction Fund

Original (previous) appropriation of \$19,782,300.00 which \$11,809,341.40 from Fund No. 8507 - Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund NETL and \$7,972,958.60 from Fund No. 8508 - PWE-NETL Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Acting Senior Assistant Director

Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed RCA

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2017

20VNP07 Amendment / Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. for Professional Engineering Services associated with the design of Northeast Transmission Line. WBS No. S-000900-0300-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc., and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract and amendment are part of the Surface Water Transmission Program and support the execution of the Northeast Transmission Line projects from the Northeast Water Purification Plant to the Water Authorities take-points for the Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan. This program is required to meet regulatory requirements set by the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District and to provide professional engineering services to assist the City of Houston (City) in meeting the current and future system demands and technical support to City staff on various elements of the transmission system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This appropriation will fund a number of specific tasks to maximize the City's use of available surface water from the Northeast Water Purification Plant. These tasks include various engineering services for the construction of new infrastructure. New infrastructure support includes design for water transmission lines and appurtenances necessary to meet regulatory requirements. The net result of these efforts will improve water system reliability and operational efficiencies stemming from the consolidation of groundwater pump station facilities and improvements at the Northeast Water Purification Plant.

LOCATION: Various projects located within Council District B. These projects are located in Key Map Grids 372 U & V and 373 P, S, T, U & V.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on November 9, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0857. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of phase II - final design, phase III - construction services, public meetings, surveying, geotechnical investigations, phases I and II environmental services, traffic control, surge analysis, real estate assistance and project management. Under this contract, the consultant will continue to complete the assignments for the previously funded projects, while this amendment will provide funding for four new projects. This contract amendment helps meet the obligations the City has entered into with the Water Authorities. On November 4, 2015, City Council approved the Third Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the Authorities which consisted of North Fort Bend Water Authority, Central Harris County Regional Water Authority, North Harris County Regional Water Authority and West Harris County Regional Water Authority by Ordinance Numbers 2015-1073, 2015-1074, 2015-1076 and 2015-1078, respectively. The City Council also approved the Fourth Supplement to Water Supply Contract with the Authorities which consisted of Central Harris County Regional Water Authority and North Harris County Regional Water Authority on November 4, 2015 by Ordinance Numbers 2015-1075 and 2015-1077. These supplements were for the cost sharing of the design and construction of water transmission lines from Houston's Northeast Water Purification Plant to these Water Authorities' transmission and distribution systems.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of the First Amendment, the Engineer will accomplish the following tasks: phase II - final design, phase III - construction services and additional services. \$6,342,000.00 are budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include public meetings, surveying, geotechnical investigations, phases I and II environmental services, traffic control, surge analysis, and real estate assistance and project management, which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$4,228,000.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$12,155,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$10,570,000.00 for contract services and \$1,585,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

According to the Third and Fourth Supplements to the Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston (City) and other Water Authorities (Authority), the percentage of participants' share for the project engineering efforts are as follow:

Segment 2

WBS No.	Project Name	Engineer of Record	District	Key Map	Percentage of Participants' Share	Design Fees⁽¹⁾
S-000900-0302-3	Technical Support for the Design of Northeast Transmission Line - Segment 2	Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.	B	Various	57.33% Authority	\$211,600.00
					42.67% City	
S-000900-0165-3	108-Inch Water Line Along City Easements from Aldine Westfield to Willis St.	Binkley & Barfield, Inc.	B	373 T, U & V	57.33% Authority	\$3,412,050.00
					42.67% City	
S-000900-0166-3	66-Inch Water Line Interconnection along W. Hardy Rd. from Beltway 8 to Greens Rd.	Aurora Technical Services, LLC	B	373 P & T	57.33% Authority	\$2,316,100.00
					42.67% City	
S-000900-0167-3	108-Inch Water Line Along City Easements from Willis St. to Imperial Valley Dr.	Jones & Carter, Inc.	B	373 S & T	57.33% Authority	\$3,160,200.00
					42.67% City	
S-000900-0168-3	108-Inch Water Line Along City Easements from Imperial Valley Dr. to Green Plaza Dr.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	B	372 U & V 373 S	57.33% Authority	\$3,055,550.00
					42.67% City	

(1) Design Fees include additional services and 15% CIP cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$17,202,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$586,449.45 (3.41%) to date. Of this amount, \$52,025.55 (8.87%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$27,772,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$52,025.55	0.19%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$6,161,974.45	22.18%
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Survey Services,	\$65,000.00	0.23%
2. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Engineering Support		
3. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Engineering Support, Design Consultants	\$956,000.00	3.44%
4. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigations	\$156,000.00	0.56%
5. CivilCorp LLC	Reprographic Services	\$19,000.00	0.07%
6. FCM Engineers, PC	Survey Services	\$62,000.00	0.22%
7. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Traffic Control Services, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Services, Engineering Support	\$232,000.00	0.84%
8. Gunda Corporation, LLC	Geotechnical Investigations	\$222,000.00	0.80%
	Traffic Control Services, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Services	\$151,000.00	0.54%
	Traffic Control Services,		

9. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Services, Engineering Support Survey Services,	\$330,000.00	1.19%
10. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Support, Design Consultant	\$1,265,000.00	4.55%
11. Landtech, Inc., DBA Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Survey Services	\$69,000.00	0.25%
12. MBCO Engineering, LLC	Environmental Site Assessments	\$166,000.00	0.60%
13. Midtown Engineers, LLC	Traffic Control Services, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Services	\$57,000.00	0.21%
14. Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.	Limited Construction Phase Services	\$385,000.00	1.39%
15. Texas American Engineering, LLC	Engineering Support	\$69,000.00	0.25%
TOTAL		\$10,418,000.00	37.51%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000900-0300-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1073, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1074, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1075, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1076, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1077, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-1078, November 4, 2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0857, November 9, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$12,155,500.00 Total Cost

\$6,968,748.15 from Fund No. 8507 – Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund NETL

\$5,186,751.85 from Fund No. 8508 – PWE-NETL Construction Fund

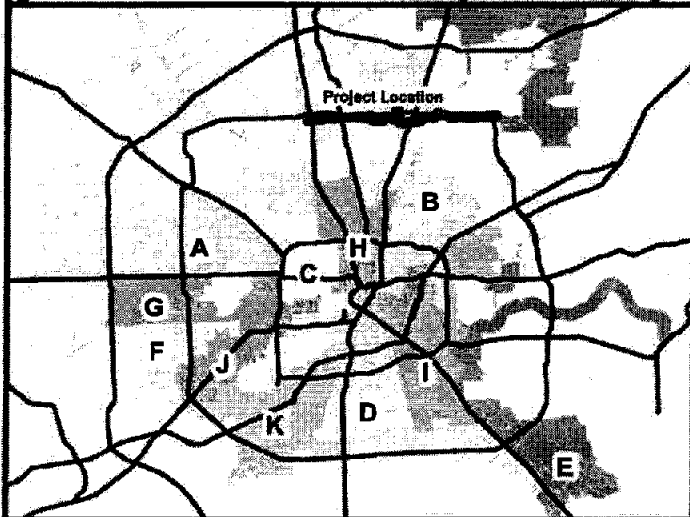
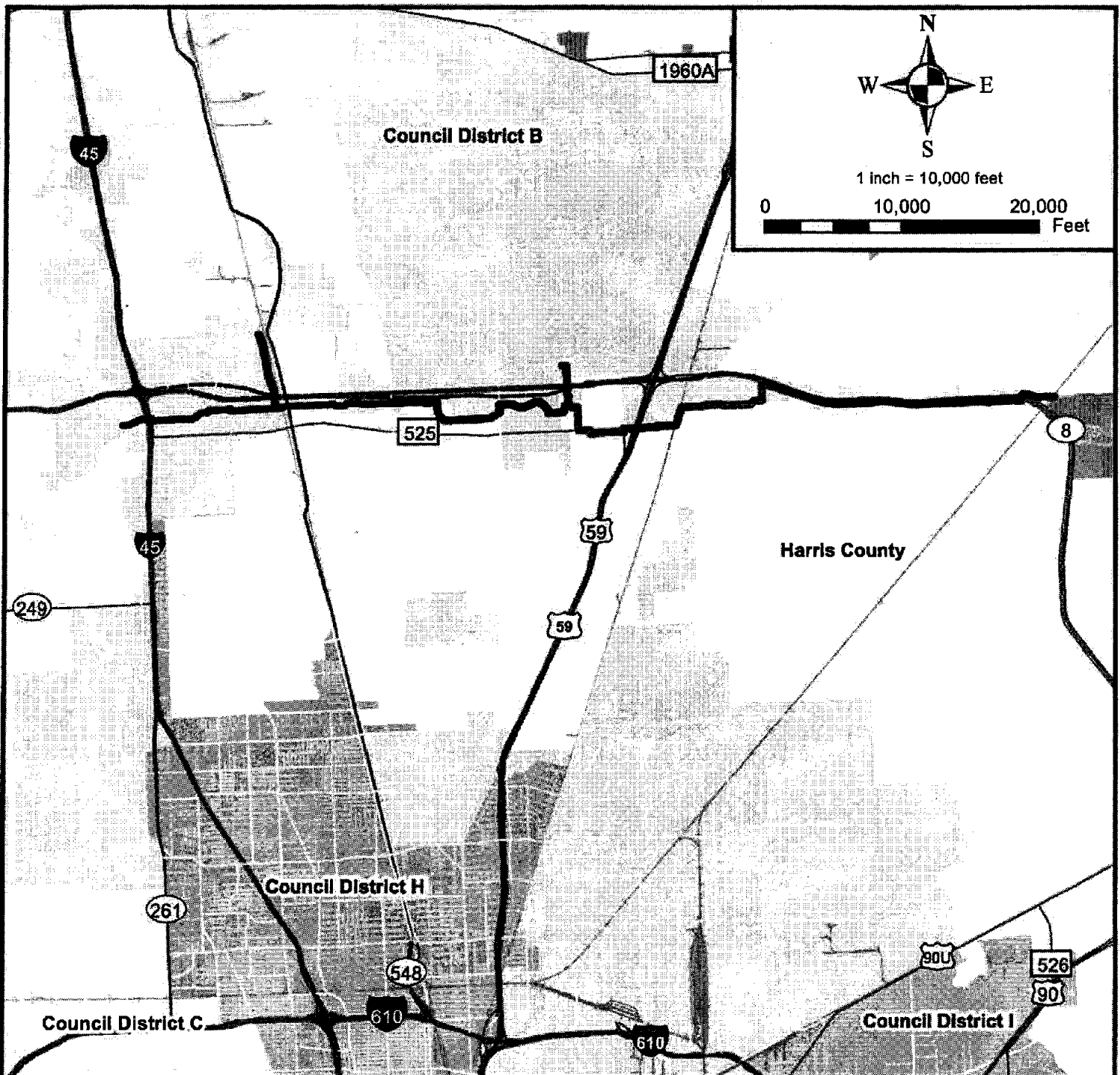
Original (previous) appropriation of \$19,782,300.00 which \$11,809,341.40 from Fund No. 8507 - Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund NETL and \$7,972,958.60 from Fund No. 8508 - PWE-NETL Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON **PROJECT LOCATION MAP**

WBS No. S-000900-0302-3

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR THE DESIGN OF NORTHEAST
TRANSMISSION LINE - SEGMENT 2**

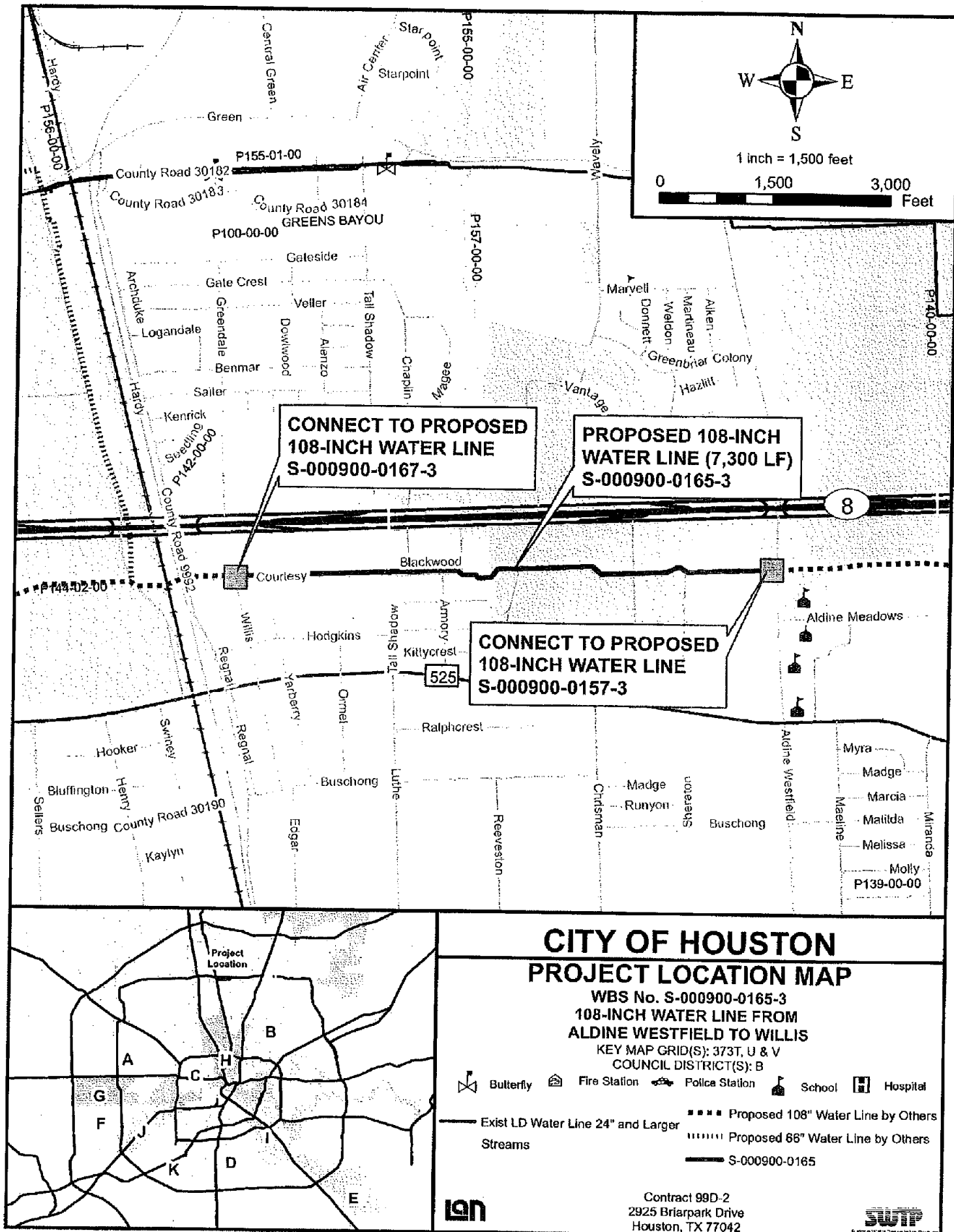
KEY MAP GRID(S): 372, 373
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B

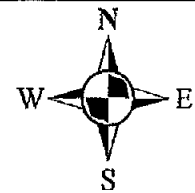
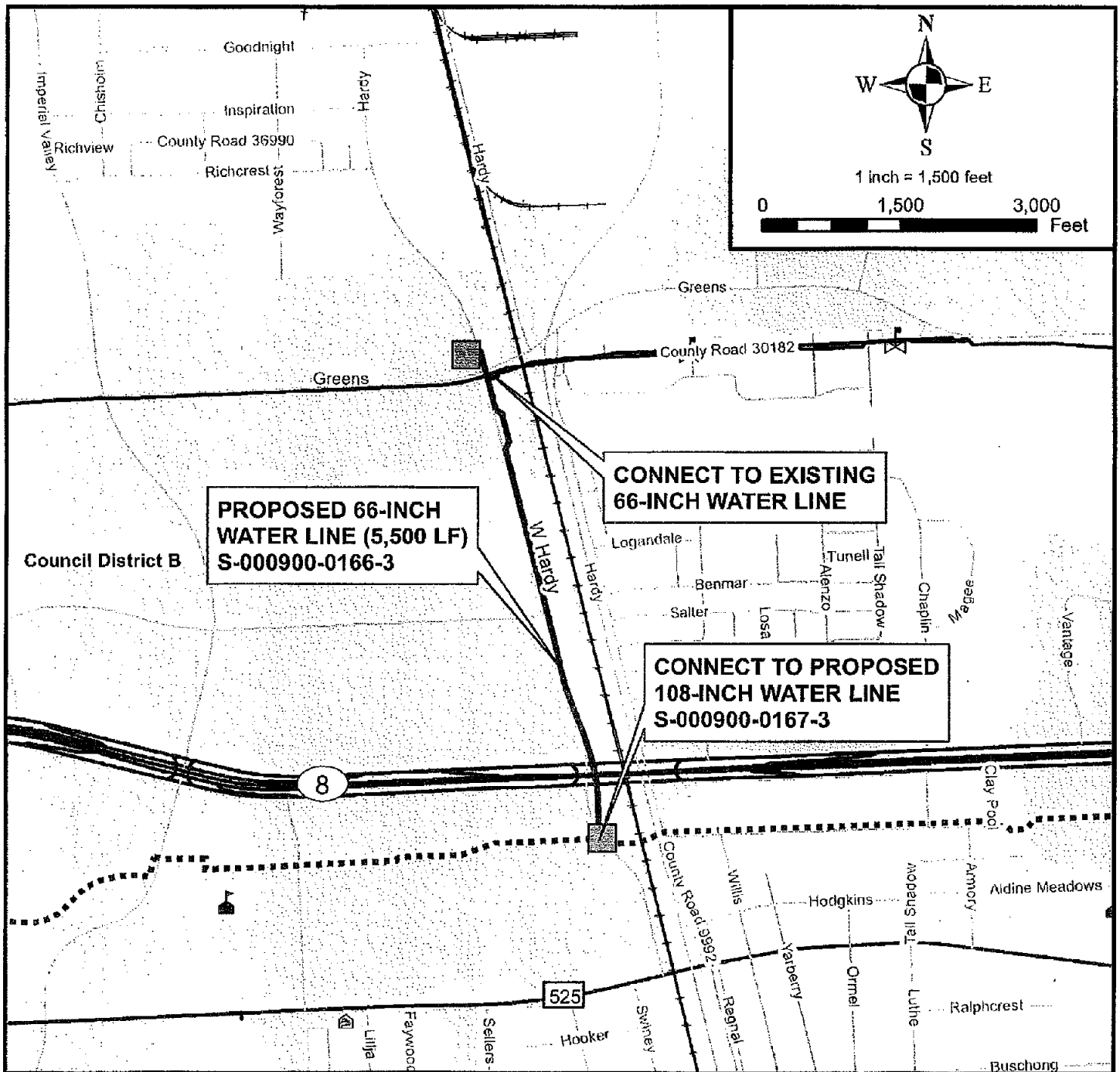
— Segment 2



Segment 2
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042

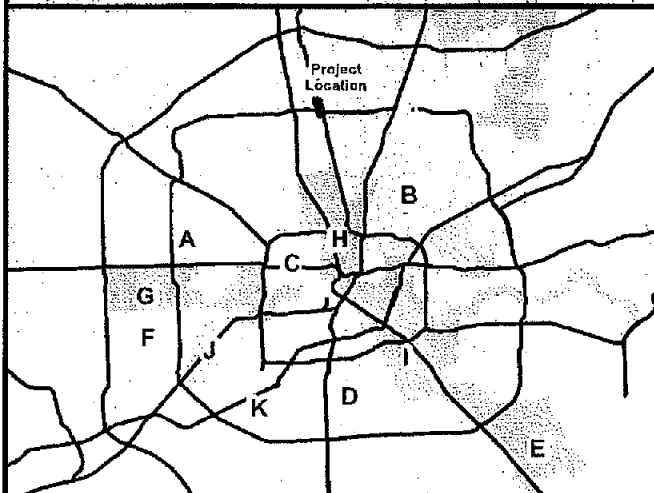






1 inch = 1,500 feet

0 1,500 3,000 Feet



CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

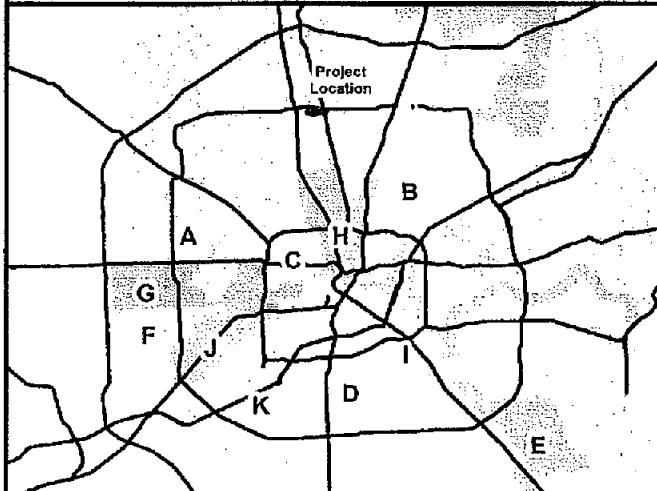
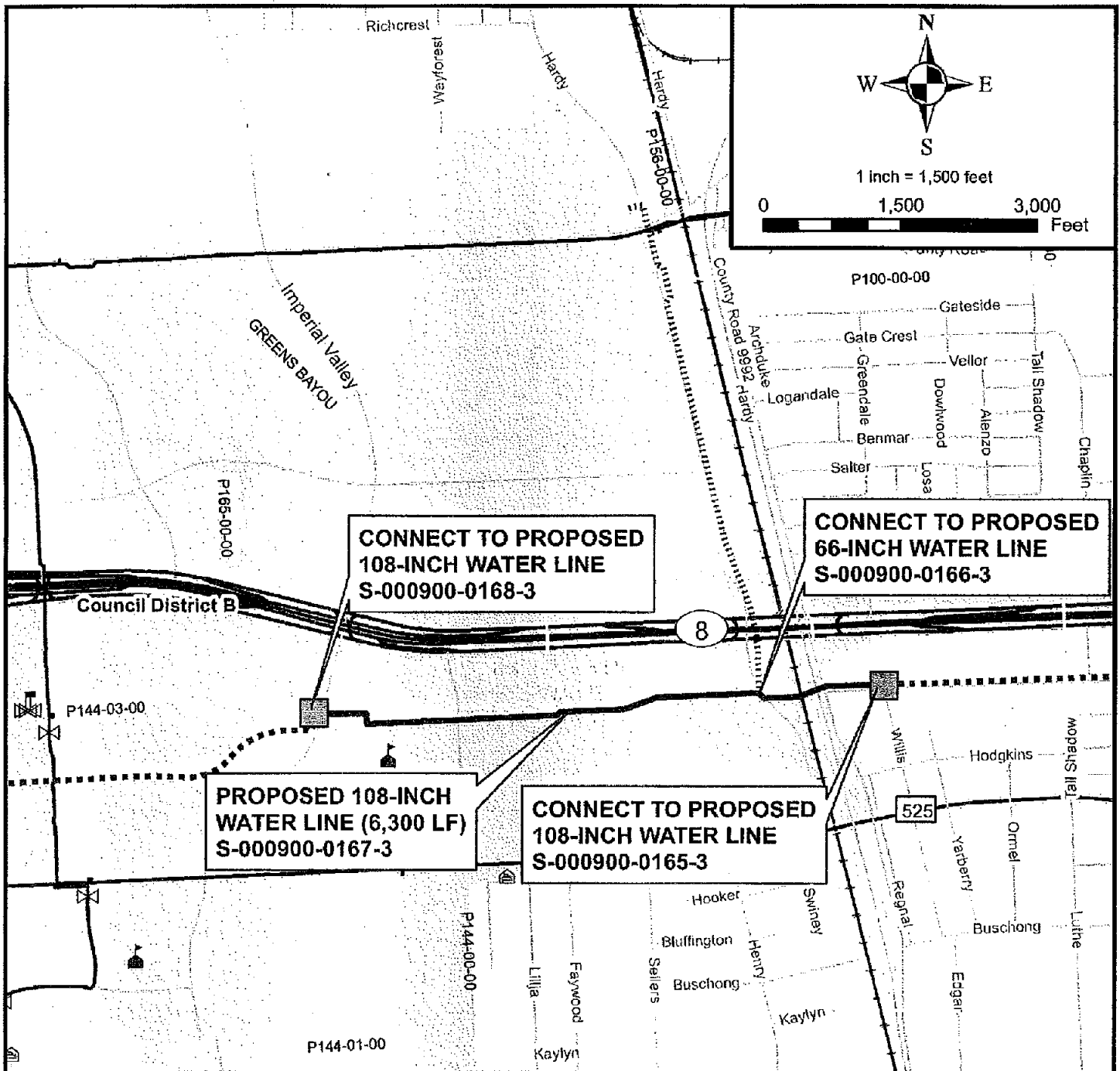
WBS No. S-000900-0166-3
66-INCH WATER LINE FROM
BELTWAY 8 TO GREENS
KEY MAP GRID(S): 373T & P
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B

- Butterfly
- Fire Station
- Police Station
- School
- Hospital
- Proposed 108" Water Line by Others
- Project**
- S-000900-0166
- Exist LD Water Line 24" and Larger
- Streams



Contract 98B
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0167-3
108-INCH WATER LINE FROM
WILLIS TO IMPERIAL VALLEY
KEY MAP GRID(S): 373S & T
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B

Butterfly
 Fire Station
 Police Station
 School
 Hospital

Exist LD Water Line 24" and Larger
 Streams

Proposed 108" Water Line by Others
 Proposed 66" Water Line by Others
 S-000900-0167



Contract 99E-1
2926 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042

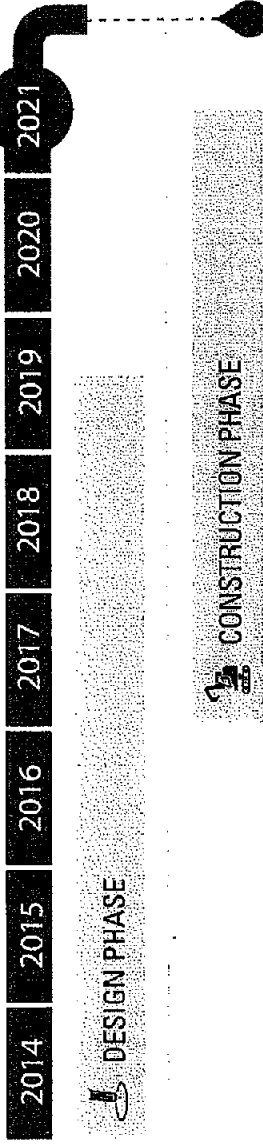


City of Houston Northeast Transmission Water Line (NETL)

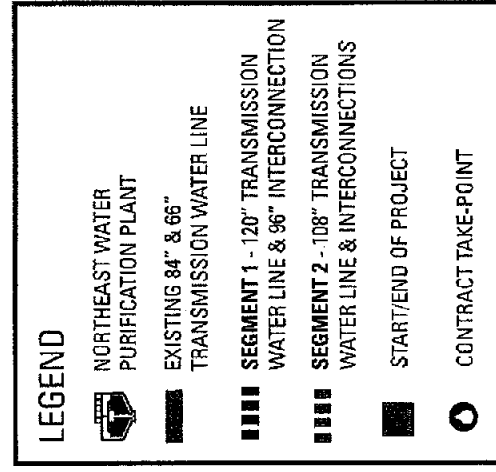
NETL Summary

The 16.5 mile NETL will carry water produced by the planned expansion of the City's Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) to City and Regional Customers. Both the NETL and NEWPP expansion are needed to meet the Region's projected 2040 water demand. The NETL is also referred to as the Second Source Water Line, as it will be the second major transmission main delivering water from the NEWPP.

NETL Duration



Water Delivery



- A. WBS-000900-165-3
- B. WBS-000900-166-3
- C. WBS-000900-167-3
- D. WBS-000900-168-3

\$450 Million of Transmission Line Projects to be constructed from 2017 -- 2021

In partnership with NHCROWA, CHCROWA, WHCROWA, NFBWA and the TWDB

03/2017



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District F

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2017

20TH29 Addtn'l Appropriation / Hazen Sawyer, P.C.

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$529,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HAZEN & SAWYER, P.C.** for Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No. 1 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0263); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Hazen and Sawyer, P.C., for Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No.1. WBS No. R-000536-0024-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Hazen and Sawyer, P.C.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve the wastewater infrastructure by consolidating its wastewater lift station facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing professional engineering services for the subject consolidation plan to allow diversion of Chelford City service area sewer flows to the Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant service area.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Richmond Avenue on the north, Ashford Point Drive on the south, Synott Rd. on the west and West Houston Center Blvd. on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488Y, 488Z, 489W and 528C

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 02, 2014 under Ordinance No.2014-0263. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of evaluation and design of the consolidation plan to allow diversion of City of Houston wastewater flows from Chelford City Wastewater Treatment Plant to Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant. The original contract consisted of Basic Services (Phase I, II, and III) and various Additional Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed Phase I – Preliminary Design determining the complete scope of work and phases for the consolidation plan. As per the decision by the

Technical Review Committee, Phase II – Final Design, was divided into two design packages as follows:

Package 1 consisted of the design of the upstream sanitary sewer tunnel along Westpark Drive from Alief Central Lift Station to Dairy Ashford Road. Under this contract the Consultant completed sixty percent of Phase II – Final Design for Package 1.

Package 2 consisted of the design of the downstream sanitary sewer tunnel along Westpark Drive from Dairy Ashford Road to West Houston Center Boulevard. This scope was included in the contract for the Westpark Paving and Drainage Project as this project was scheduled for construction prior to the subject project in fiscal year 2018. Under Westpark Drive contract Phase II – Final Design for Package 2 is sixty percent complete.

The Westpark Drive project was recently rescheduled for construction in fiscal year 2021, consequently holding up the design and construction of Package 2 that is crucial for the completion of Package 1. Therefore, the scope pertaining to Package 2 currently under Westpark Street and Drainage project is being moved to the subject project to facilitate timely completion of the design and construction for both packages.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II final design and Phase III Construction Phase Services for Package 2. \$309,300.00 are budgeted as engineering Services Fee for Phase II and Phase III computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include surveying, geotechnical investigations, environmental site assessment, traffic control plans, tree protection plans, and reprographics. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation are \$150,700.00

The total requested appropriation is \$529,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$460,000.00 for contract services and \$69,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

-
-
-

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount is \$1,335,288.00. The Consultant has been paid \$836,665.04 (62.66%) to date. Of this amount, \$313,744.94 (37.50%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,795,288.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 313,744.94	17.48%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 38,945.15	2.17%

1. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 60,000.00	3.34%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 48,463.50	2.70%
3. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 20,000.00	1.11%
4. Landtech, Inc., DBA Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	<u>\$ 16,000.00</u>	<u>0.89%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 497,153.59	27.69%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000536-0024-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0263, dated 04-02-2014

Amount of Funding:

\$529,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,535,582.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2017

20TH29 Addn'l Appropriation / Hazen Sawyer, P.C.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Hazen and Sawyer, P.C., for Facilities Consolidation: Chelford City Diversion Package No.1, WBS No. R-000536-0024-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Hazen and Sawyer, P.C.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve the wastewater infrastructure by consolidating its wastewater lift station facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing professional engineering services for the subject consolidation plan to allow diversion of Chelford City service area sewer flows to the Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant service area.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Richmond Avenue on the north, Ashford Point Drive on the south, Synott Rd. on the west and West Houston Center Blvd. on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488Y, 488Z, 489W and 528C

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 02, 2014 under Ordinance No.2014-0263. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of evaluation and design of the consolidation plan to allow diversion of City of Houston wastewater flows from Chelford City Wastewater Treatment Plant to Upper Braes Wastewater Treatment Plant. The original contract consisted of Basic Services (Phase I, II, and III) and various Additional Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed Phase I – Preliminary Design determining the complete scope of work and phases for the consolidation plan. As per the decision by the Technical Review Committee, Phase II – Final Design, was divided into two design packages as follows:

Package 1 consisted of the design of the upstream sanitary sewer tunnel along Westpark Drive from Alief Central Lift Station to Dairy Ashford Road. Under this contract the Consultant completed sixty percent of Phase II – Final Design for Package 1.

Package 2 consisted of the design of the downstream sanitary sewer tunnel along Westpark Drive from Dairy Ashford Road to West Houston Center Boulevard. This scope was included in the contract for the Westpark Paving and Drainage Project as this project was scheduled for construction prior to the subject project in fiscal year 2018. Under Westpark Drive contract Phase II – Final Design for Package 2 is sixty percent complete.

The Westpark Drive project was recently rescheduled for construction in fiscal year 2021, consequently holding up the design and construction of Package 2 that is crucial for the completion of Package 1. Therefore, the scope pertaining to Package 2 currently under Westpark Street and Drainage project is being moved to the subject project to facilitate timely completion of the design and construction for both packages.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II final design and Phase III Construction Phase Services for Package 2. \$309,300.00 are budgeted as engineering Services Fee for Phase II and Phase III computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include surveying, geotechnical investigations, environmental site assessment, traffic control plans, tree protection plans, and reprographics. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation are \$150,700.00

The total requested appropriation is \$529,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$460,000.00 for contract services and \$69,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

-
-
-

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount is \$1,335,288.00. The Consultant has been paid \$836,665.04 (62.66%) to date. Of this amount, \$313,744.94 (37.50%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,795,288.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 313,744.94	17.48%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 38,945.15	2.17%
1. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 60,000.00	3.34%
2. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	\$ 48,463.50	2.70%
3. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 20,000.00	1.11%
4. Landtech, Inc., DBA Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	<u>\$ 16,000.00</u>	<u>0.89%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 497,153.59	27.69%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000536-0024-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0263, dated 04-02-2014

Amount of Funding:

\$529,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

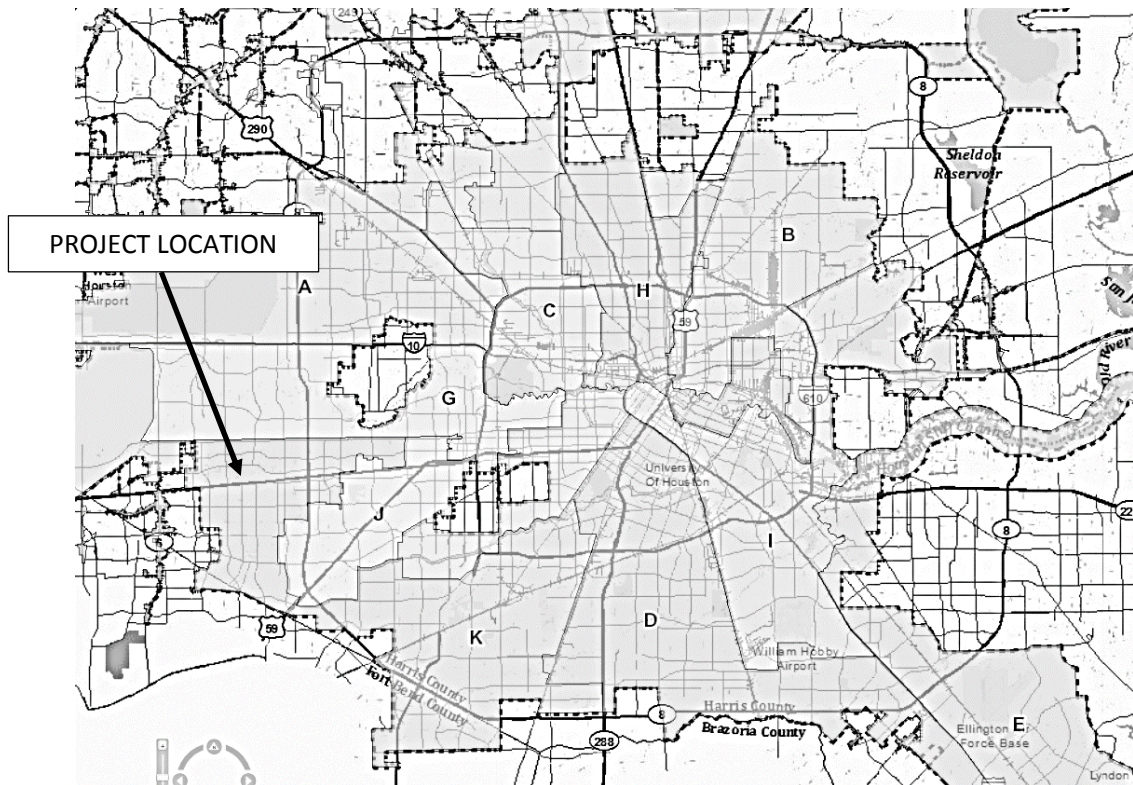
Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,535,582.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information



↑
 N
**COUNCIL
DISTRICT
F**
**Key Map Grids
488Y, 488Z, 489W
and 528C**

N.T.S.

HAZEN AND SAWYER
 Environmental Engineers & Scientists
 FIRM REG. No. F-13618



CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS No. R-000536-0024-3

FACILITIES CONSOLIDATION: CHELFORD
CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE No. 1

PROJECT LOCATION MAP
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT: F

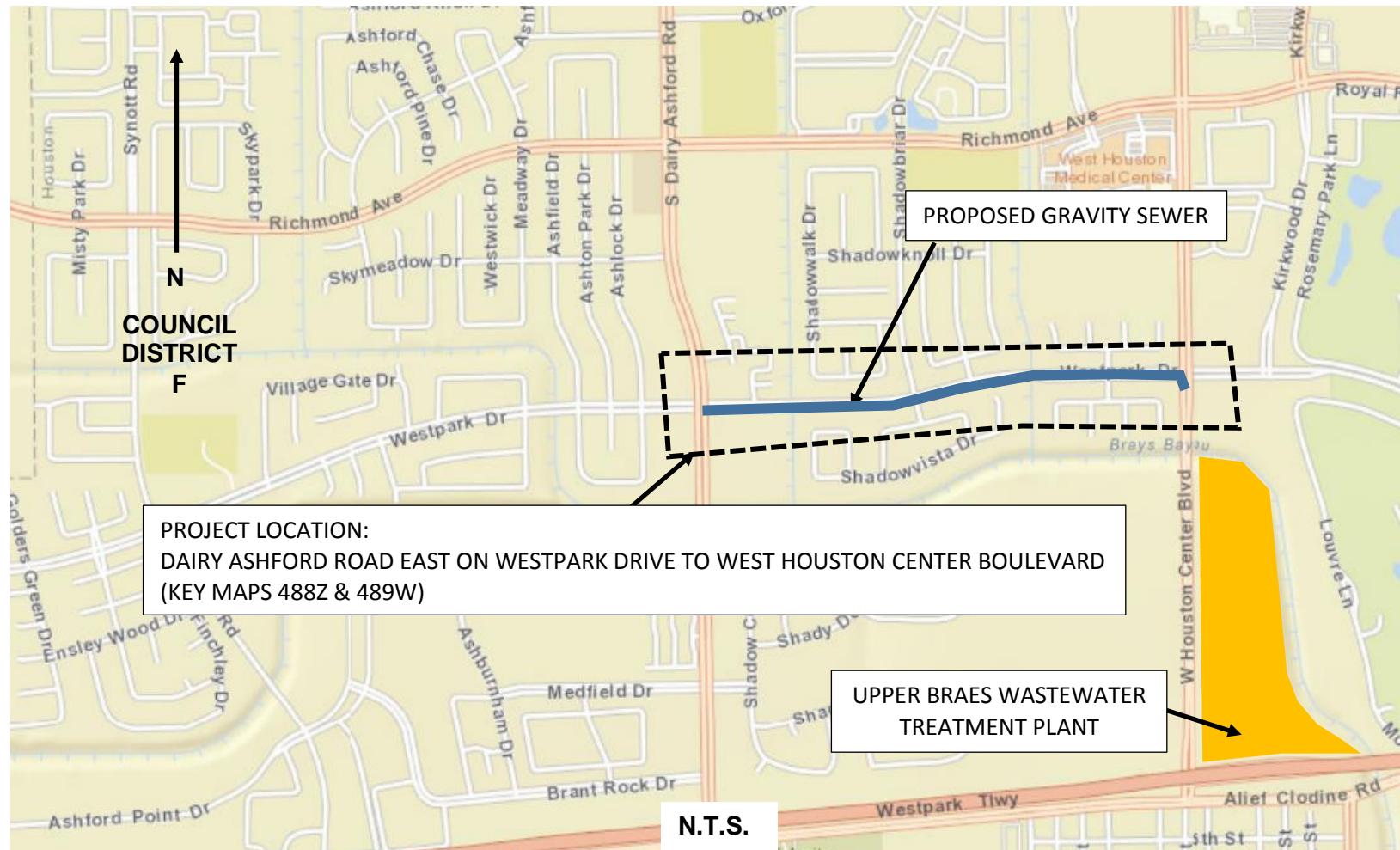


HAZEN AND SAWYER
 Environmental Engineers & Scientists
 FIRM REG. No. F-13618



CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS No. R-000536-0024-3

**CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE 1:
 ABANDONMENT AND DIVERSION OF ALIEF
 CENTRAL LIFT STATION**
PROJECT VICINITY MAP
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT: F



HAZEN AND SAWYER
Environmental Engineers & Scientists
FIRM REG. No. F-13618



CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS No. R-000536-0024-3

**CHELFORD CITY DIVERSION PACKAGE 1: 60-INCH
SANITARY SEWER ALONG WESTPARK DRIVE FROM
DAIRY ASHFORD ROAD TO HOUSTON CENTER
BOULEVARD**

**PROJECT VICINITY MAP
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT: F**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2017

20CJZ26 PES / Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$396,373.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC** for Westheimer/Elgin: Montrose to Main Paving and Drainage; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. for Westheimer/Elgin: Montrose to Main Paving and Drainage.
WBS No. N-100034-0001-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 4,800 linear feet of a 4-lane divided concrete roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standard. The proposed project improvements include the concrete roadways on Westheimer / Elgin with curbs, and underground storm sewer systems, new inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Avondale Street on the north, Lovett Blvd on the south, Main Street on the east and Montrose Blvd on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 493S & 493T.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Basic and Additional Services, as applicable, for Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, and Phase III -Construction Phase Services. This requested appropriation is for Phase I – Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services.

The Basic and Additional Services are being funded for Phase I only of this contract.

The total Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount of \$251,780.00.

The total Additional Services Fee for Phase I, to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis is \$87,000.00. The Additional Services include, but are not limited to surveying, geotechnical, environmental and tree mitigation.

The total cost for Phase I is \$396,373.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$338,780.00 for Contract services and \$57,593.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%.The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$55,000.00	16.23%
2.	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotech	\$25,000.00	7.38%
3.	Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental	\$ 5,000.00	1.48%
	TOTAL		\$85,000.00	25.09%

-
-
-
-
-

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-100034-0001-3

Amount of Funding:

\$396,373.00 from Fund No. 4040- METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$396,373.00 supported by Metro Funds)

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2017

20CJZ26 PES / Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. for Westheimer/Elgin: Montrose to Main Paving and Drainage.
WBS No. N-100034-0001-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 4,800 linear feet of a 4-lane divided concrete roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standard. The proposed project improvements include the concrete roadways on Westheimer / Elgin with curbs, and underground storm sewer systems, new inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Avondale Street on the north, Lovett Blvd on the south, Main Street on the east and Montrose Blvd on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 493S & 493T.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Basic and Additional Services, as applicable, for Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, and Phase III -Construction Phase Services. This requested appropriation is for Phase I – Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services.

The Basic and Additional Services are being funded for Phase I only of this contract.

The total Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount of \$251,780.00.

The total Additional Services Fee for Phase I, to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis is \$87,000.00. The Additional Services include, but are not limited to surveying, geotechnical, environmental and tree mitigation.

The total cost for Phase I is \$396,373.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$338,780.00 for Contract services and \$57,593.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

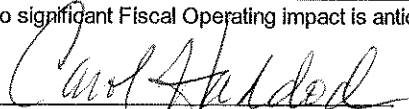
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%.The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying	\$55,000.00	16.23%
2.	HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotech	\$25,000.00	7.38%
3.	Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental	\$ 5,000.00	1.48%
	TOTAL		\$85,000.00	25.09%

-
-
-
-

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-100034-0001-3

Amount of Funding:

\$396,373.00 from Fund No. 4040- METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

(\$396,373.00 supported by Metro Funds)

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

OBO Docs (Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)

Form A - Contrator's Submission List (doc 00452)

Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (doc 00452)

Tax Report

Pay or Play (POP 1-3)

Form 1295

SAP documents

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

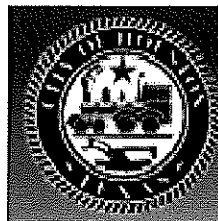
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

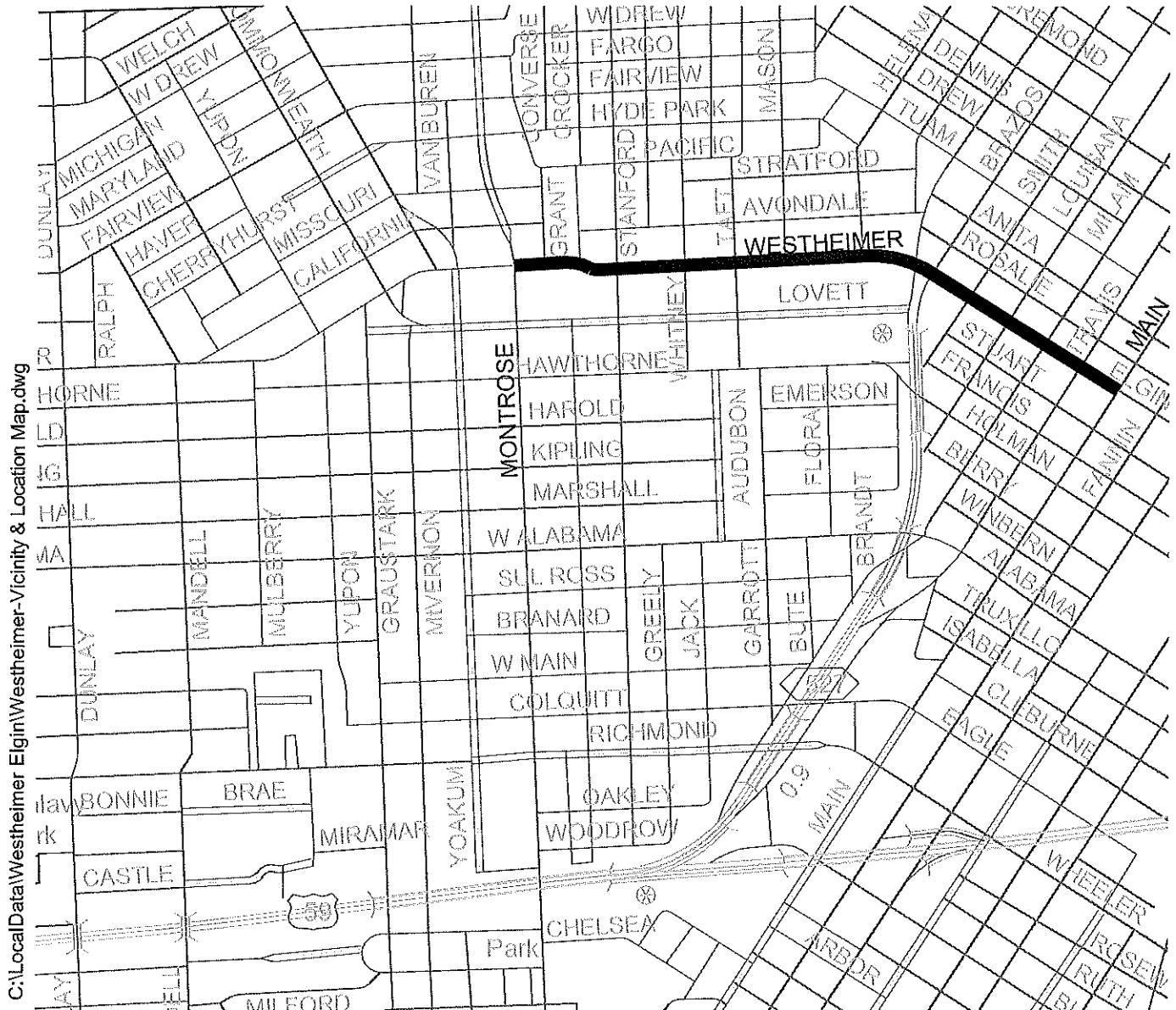


City of Houston

N-100034-0001-3



NOT TO SCALE



C:\LocalData\Westheimer Elgin\Westheimer-Vicinity & Location Map.dwg

**WESTHEIMER/ELGIN
FROM MONTROSE TO MAIN
PAVING AND DRAINAGE**

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT C
KEY MAP 493S, & 493T

WALTER P MOORE

WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1301 MCKINNEY, SUITE 1100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010

PHONE: 713.630.7300 FAX: 713.630.7396



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2017

20GK90 Contract Award/CSA Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,847,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CSA CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, WBS Number R-000265-0112-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of upgrades and improvements to the Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant, including improvements to the Lift Station, Activated Sludge System, Clarifier Scum System, Sludge Dewatering, Disinfection, and the Non-Potable Water System. The Contract duration for this project is 510 calendar days. This project was designed by Weston Solutions, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 9600 Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard, Houston, TX 77033. The project is located in Key Map Grid 574J.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 3, 2017. Bids were received on March 9, 2017. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Industrial TX Corp.	\$5,759,260.00 (non-responsive)
2. CSA Construction, Inc.	\$6,006,710.00
3. LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$6,503,260.00

AWARD: The low bidder, Industrial TX Corp., was considered non-responsive due to failure to provide a complete bid Tabulation. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be

awarded to CSA Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,006,710.00 and Addenda Number 1 and 2 be

a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,847,600.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$6,006,710.00
· Contingencies	\$300,335.50
· Testing Services	\$120,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$420,554.50

Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case CSA Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11 % MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	JTR Constructors, Inc.	Wastewater Equipment	\$470,325.00	7.83%
2.	Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Industrial Supply	\$282,822.00	4.71%
		TOTAL	\$753,147.00	12.54%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Macaulay Controls Company	Industrial Equipment	\$198,098.00	3.30%
2.	BL Technology, Inc.	Instrumentation	\$139,800.00	2.33%
		TOTAL	\$337,898.00	5.63%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$109,200.00	1.82%
		TOTAL	\$109,200.00	1.82%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0112-4

Amount of Funding:

\$6,847,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2017

20GK90 Contract Award/CSA Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, WBS Number R-000265-0112-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Reject low bid, return bid bond, award Construction Contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's on-going program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of upgrades and improvements to the Chocolate Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant, including improvements to the Lift Station, Activated Sludge System, Clarifier Scum System, Sludge Dewatering, Disinfection, and the Non-Potable Water System. The Contract duration for this project is 510 calendar days. This project was designed by Weston Solutions, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 9600 Martin Luther King Junior Boulevard, Houston, TX 77033. The project is located in Key Map Grid 574J.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 3, 2017. Bids were received on March 9, 2017. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Industrial TX Corp.	\$5,759,260.00 (non-responsive)
2. CSA Construction, Inc.	\$6,006,710.00
3. LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$6,503,260.00

AWARD: The low bidder, Industrial TX Corp., was considered non-responsive due to failure to provide a complete bid Tabulation. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSA Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,006,710.00 and Addenda Number 1 and 2 be a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,847,600.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$6,006,710.00
• Contingencies	\$300,335.50
• Testing Services	\$120,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$420,554.50

Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case CSA Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11 % MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

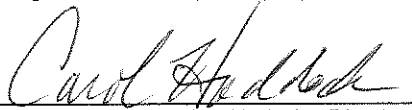
	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	JTR Constructors, Inc.	Wastewater Equipment	\$470,325.00	7.83%
2.	Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Industrial Supply	<u>\$282,822.00</u>	<u>4.71%</u>
	TOTAL		\$753,147.00	12.54%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Macaulay Controls Company	Industrial Equipment	\$198,098.00	3.30%
2.	BL Technology, Inc.	Instrumentation	<u>\$139,800.00</u>	<u>2.33%</u>
	TOTAL		\$337,898.00	5.63%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	<u>\$109,200.00</u>	<u>1.82%</u>
	TOTAL		\$109,200.00	1.82%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0112-4

Amount of Funding:

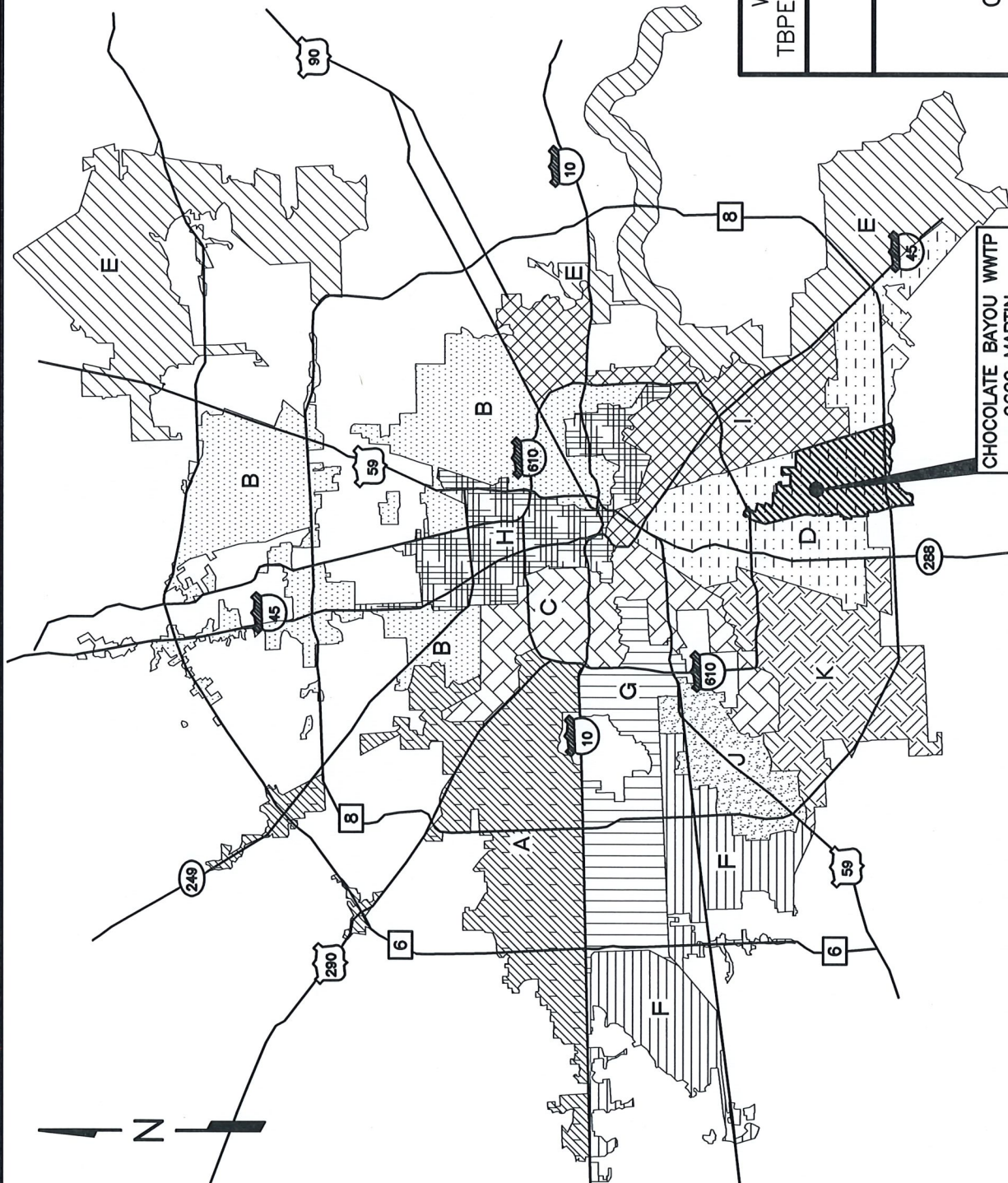
\$6,847,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information



LEGEND:

- COUNCIL DISTRICT A
BRENDA STARDIG
- COUNCIL DISTRICT B
JERRY DAVIS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT C
ELLEN R. COHEN
- COUNCIL DISTRICT D
DWIGHT A. BOTKINS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT E
DAVE MARTIN
- COUNCIL DISTRICT F
STEVE LE
- COUNCIL DISTRICT G
GREG TRAVIS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT H
KARLA CISNEROS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT I
ROBERT GALLEGOS
- COUNCIL DISTRICT J
MIKE LASTER
- COUNCIL DISTRICT K
LARRY V. GREEN

- AT LARGE 1 - MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE 2 - DAVID W. ROBINSON
- AT LARGE 3 - MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE 4 - AMANDA K. EDWARDS
- AT LARGE 5 - JACK CHRISTIE



SERVICE AREA

WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC.
TBPE REGISTRATION NO.: F-3123

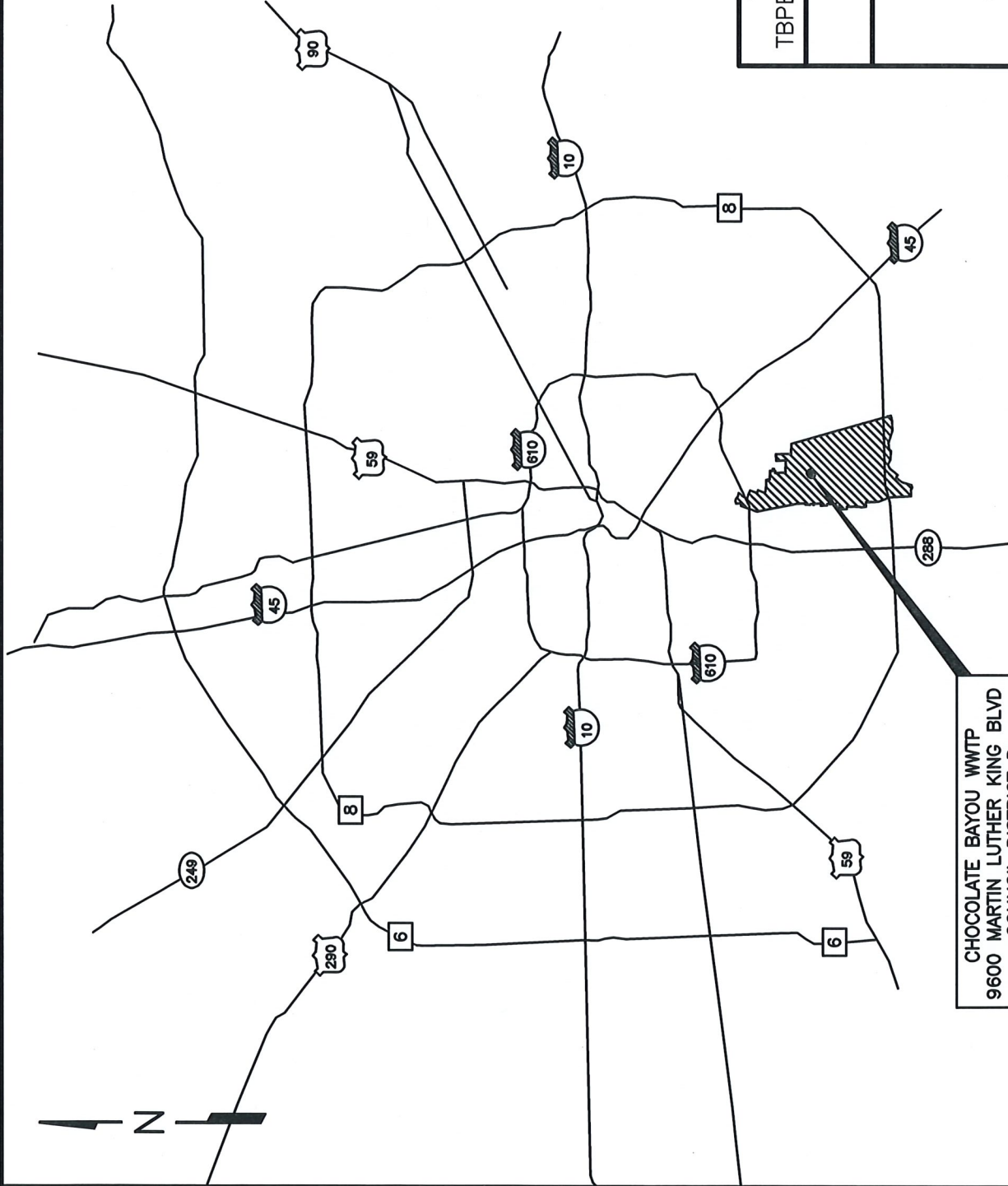


FIGURE 2
SITE LOCATION MAP

CHOCOLATE BAYOU WWTP
IMPROVEMENTS
WBS NO. R-000265-0112-4
HOUSTON, TEXAS

CHOCOLATE BAYOU WWTP
9600 MARTIN
LUTHER KING JR. BLVD.
KEY MAP 574-J
COUNCIL DISTRICT D

DATE	PROJECT NO.	SCALE
APR 2017	01723.060.001.0040	AS SHOWN



LEGEND:

 CHOCOLATE BAYOU
SERVICE AREA

CHOCOLATE BAYOU WWTP:
LOCATED AT 9600 MARTIN
LUTHER KING BLVD
KEY MAP 574-J.

WESTON SOLUTIONS, INC.
TBPE REGISTRATION NO.: F-3123



FIGURE 1
SITE VICINITY MAP

CHOCOLATE BAYOU WWTP
IMPROVEMENTS
WBS NO. R-000265-0112-4
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE	PROJECT NO.	SCALE
APR 2017	01723.060.001.0040	AS SHOWN

CHOCOLATE BAYOU WWTP
9600 MARTIN LUTHER KING BLVD
COUNCIL DISTRICT D
KEY MAP 574-J



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2017

20AKH62 Contract Award / CYMI Industrial, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,177,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **CYMI INDUSTRIAL, INC** for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Annunciation, Banner Road, and Plum Creek; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Annunciation, Banner Road, and Plum Creek. WBS No. R-000035-011A-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing force main renewal and replacement program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the force main renewal and/or replacement associated with various lift stations. The Contract duration for this project is 300 calendar days. This project was designed by KIT Professionals, Inc.

LOCATION:

<u>Force Main Name</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Annunciation	415P,415T,415X,455B	B
Banner Road	455Y, 455Z	I
Plum Creek	535F, 535K	I

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 17, 2017. Bids were received on March 16, 2017. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. CYMI Industrial	\$3,671,445.00
2. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$4,145,153.00
3. T Construction. LLC	\$4,510,630.00

4. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$5,420,195.70
5. Resicom, Inc.	\$5,435,046.00
6. Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$5,436,646.00
7. Calco Contracting	\$5,810,355.00
8. Alcott	\$5,935,044.00
9. Boyer, Inc	\$7,236,470.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CYMI Industrial, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,671,445.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,177,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,671,445.00
· Contingencies	\$183,572.25
· Testing Services	\$65,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$256,982.75

Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case CYMI Industrial, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 13% and a WBE Goal of 7 %. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Pipe Supply	\$220,287.00	6.00%
2. Capstone Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	\$110,143.35	3.00%
3. Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic Control and Striping	\$58,008.83	1.58%
4. Tricon Precast Ltd.	Concrete Construction	\$49,564.51	1.35%
TOTAL		\$438,003.69	11.93%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. H & E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Aggregate Supply	\$73,428.90	2.00%
2. KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Concrete Structures and Photography	\$201,929.48	5.50%
TOTAL		\$275,358.38	7.50%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights of way, easements and/or right of entry required for the project have been acquired

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000035-011A-4

Amount of Funding:

\$4,177,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832)395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/30/2017

20AKH62 Contract Award / CYMI Industrial, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Annunciation, Banner Road, and Plum Creek. WBS No. R-000035-011A-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing force main renewal and replacement program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the force main renewal and/or replacement associated with various lift stations. The Contract duration for this project is 300 calendar days. This project was designed by KIT Professionals, Inc.

LOCATION:

<u>Force Main Name</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Annunciation	415P,415T,415X,455B	B
Banner Road	455Y, 455Z	I
Plum Creek	535F, 535K	I

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 17, 2017. Bids were received on March 16, 2017. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. CYMI Industrial	\$3,671,445.00
2. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$4,145,153.00
3. T Construction, LLC	\$4,510,630.00
4. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$5,420,195.70
5. Resicom, Inc.	\$5,435,046.00
6. Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$5,436,646.00
7. Calco Contracting	\$5,810,355.00
8. Alcott	\$5,935,044.00
9. Boyer, Inc	\$7,236,470.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CYMI Industrial, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,671,445.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,177,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,671,445.00
· Contingencies	\$183,572.25
· Testing Services	\$65,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$256,982.75

Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case CYMI Industrial, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 13% and a WBE Goal of 7 %. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

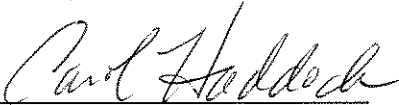
	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Pipe Supply	\$220,287.00	6.00%
2.	Capstone Trucking, Inc.	Trucking	\$110,143.35	3.00%
3.	Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic Control and Striping	\$58,008.83	1.58%
4.	Tricon Precast Ltd.	Concrete Construction	\$49,564.51	1.35%
		TOTAL	\$438,003.69	11.93%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	H & E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Aggregate Supply	\$73,428.90	2.00%
2.	KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Concrete Structures and Photography	\$201,929.48	5.50%
		TOTAL	\$275,358.38	7.50%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000035-011A-4

Amount of Funding:

\$4,177,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832)395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

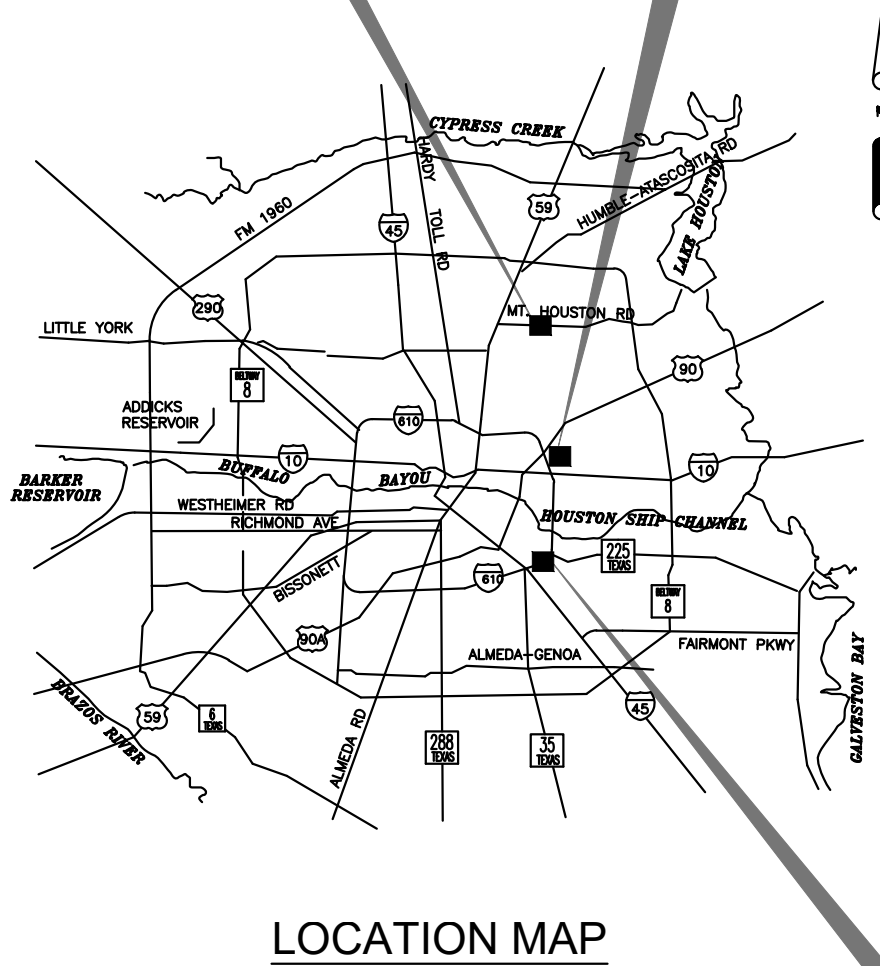
<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Maps	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO/GFE	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A (doc 452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

Council District B

ANNUNCIATION LS

Council District I

BANNER RD LS



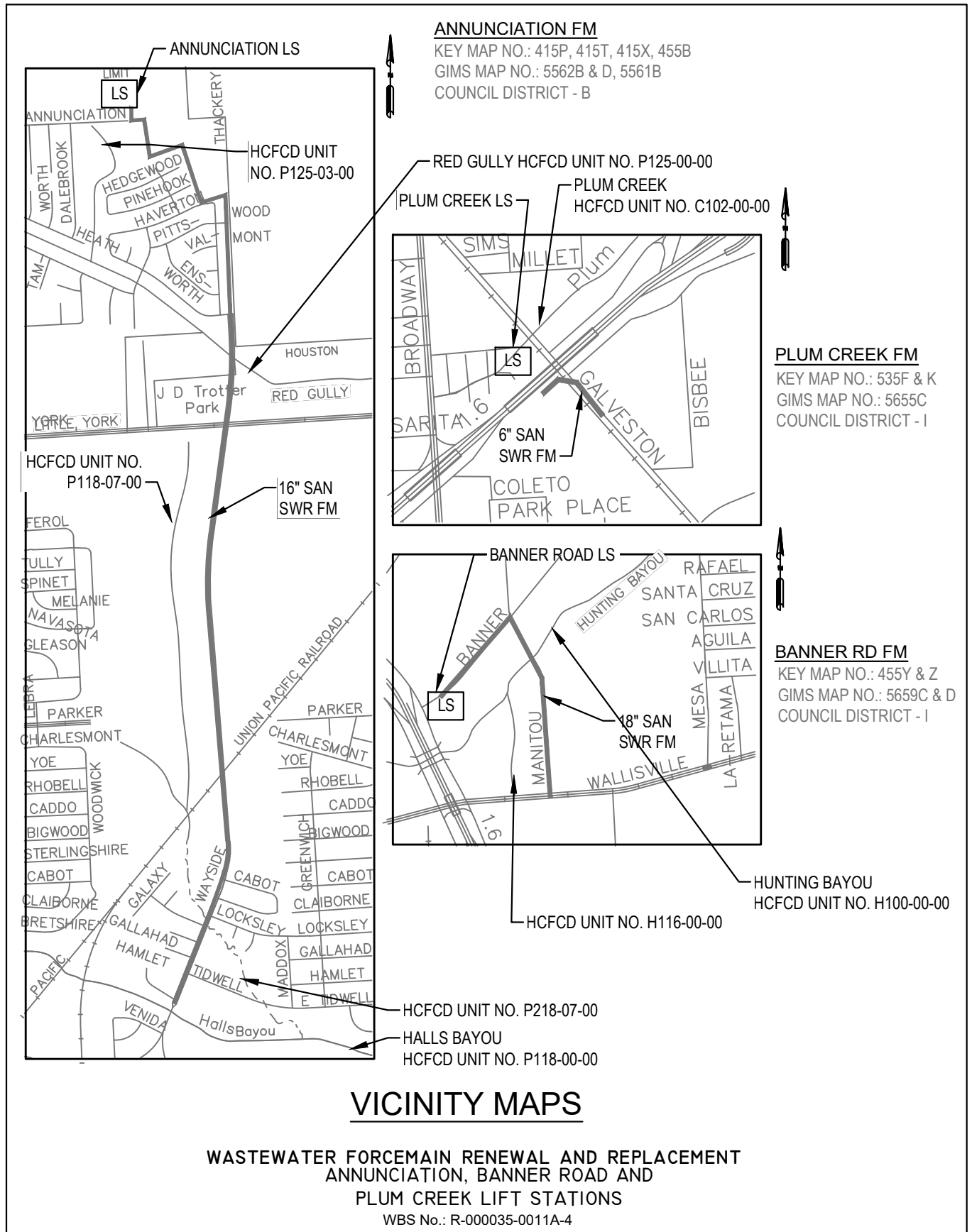
LOCATION MAP

PLUM CREEK LS

Council District I

WASTEWATER FORCEMAIN RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
ANNUNCIATION, BANNER ROAD AND
PLUM CREEK LIFT STATIONS

WBS No.: R-000035-0011A-4





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District F, District G

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2017

20MB157 Contract Award / D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,569,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **D.L. ELLIOTT ENTERPRISES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Westchester II Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS F - LE and G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Westchester II Area. WBS No. S-000035-0200-4.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 33,852 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Westchester II Area. The contract duration for this project is 350 calendar days. This project was designed by Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc. and Amani Engineering, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in the flowing areas: Area 1: Memorial Drive on the north, Quail Grove on the south, Pinesap Drive on the east, and Bramblewood Drive and Shady Forest on the west. Key Map Grid Number 488G, H, L, M; Council District G. Area 2: Hayes Road from Westheimer to Briar Forest. Key Map Grid Number 489P, T; Council District F & G.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 24, 2017. Bids were received on April 13, 2017. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,097,447.00
2. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$3,100,837.00
3. Resicom, Inc.	\$3,313,350.00
4. Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$3,349,610.00
5. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc	\$3,357,840.00
6. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$3,493,328.00
7. Alcott, Inc. dba TCH	\$4,320,724.56

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,097,447.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,569,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,097,447.00
• Contingencies	\$154,872.35
• Testing Services	\$100,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$216,880.65

Testing Services will be provided by Raba Kistner, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Reyes Pineda Construction Inc., DBA R P Construction	Water Line Installation	\$178,103.20	5.75%
2.	Ramon's Trucking	Haul Trucking	\$193,590.44	6.25%
	TOTAL		\$371,693.64	12.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Steel Pipe Valve Fittings, Flanges, Pipe Materials	\$216,821.29	7.00%
	TOTAL		\$216,821.29	7.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Utility Contractor	\$30,974.47	1.00%
	TOTAL		\$30,974.47	1.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0200-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,569,200.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District F, District G
Item Creation Date: 6/2/2017

20MB157 Contract Award / D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Westchester II Area. WBS No. S-000035-0200-4.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 33,852 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Westchester II Area. The contract duration for this project is 350 calendar days. This project was designed by Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc. and Amani Engineering, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in the flowing areas: Area 1: Memorial Drive on the north, Quail Grove on the south, Pinesap Drive on the east, and Bramblewood Drive and Shady Forest on the west. Key Map Grid Number 488G, H, L, M; Council District G. Area 2: Hayes Road from Westheimer to Briar Forest. Key Map Grid Number 489P, T; Council District F & G.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 24, 2017. Bids were received on April 13, 2017. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,097,447.00
2. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$3,100,837.00
3. Resicom, Inc.	\$3,313,350.00
4. Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$3,349,610.00
5. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc	\$3,357,840.00
6. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$3,493,328.00
7. Alcott, Inc. dba TCH	\$4,320,724.56

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,097,447.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,569,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,097,447.00
• Contingencies	\$154,872.35
• Testing Services	\$100,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$216,880.65

Testing Services will be provided by Raba Kistner, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Reyes Pineda Construction Inc., DBA R P Construction	Water Line Installation	\$178,103.20	5.75%
2.	Ramon's Trucking	Haul Trucking	<u>\$193,590.44</u>	<u>6.25%</u>
	TOTAL		\$371,693.64	12.00%

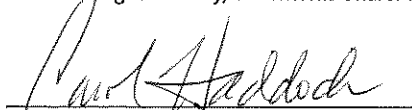
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Steel Pipe Valve Fittings, Flanges, Pipe Materials	<u>\$216,821.29</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$216,821.29	7.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Utility Contractor	<u>\$30,974.47</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$30,974.47	1.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0200-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,569,200.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

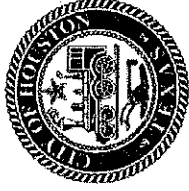
Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

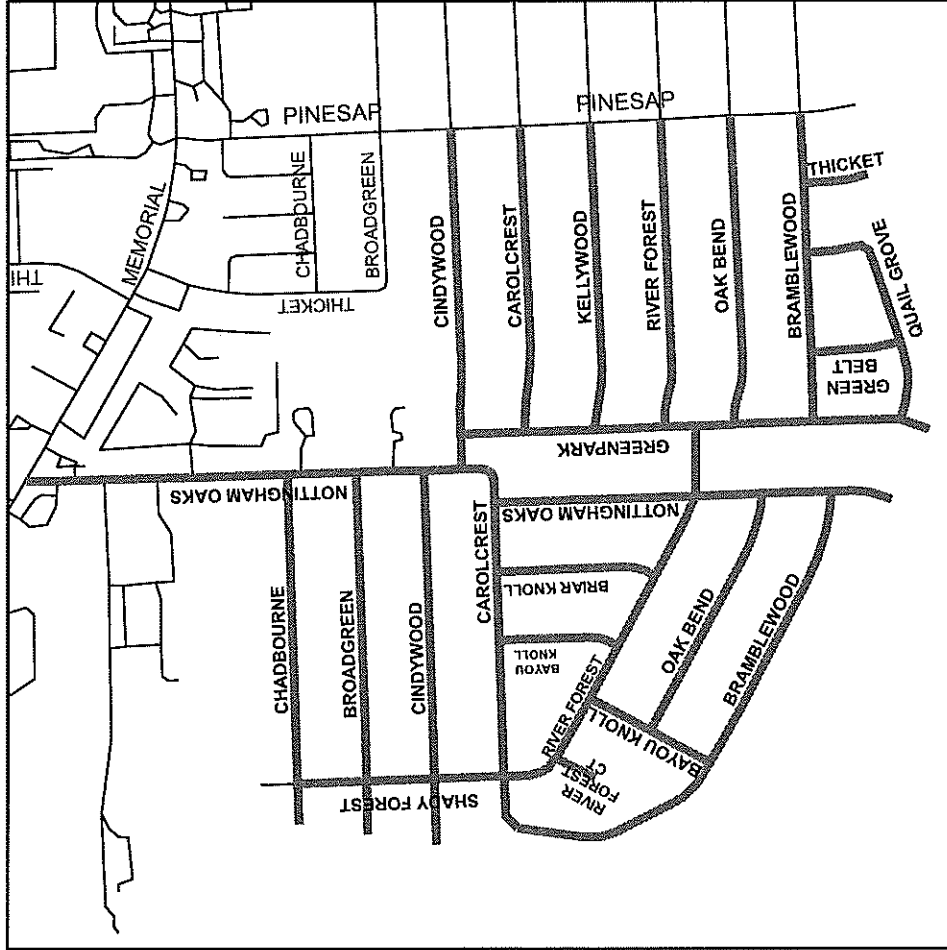
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information

PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



SCALE: N.T.S.



VICINITY MAP
KEY MAP GRID 488G, 488H, 488L, 488M
GIMS TILE 4857A, 4857C
COUNCIL DISTRICT G

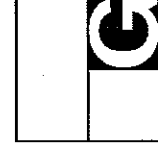
Legend

- Scope for Water Line Replacement
- Vicinity Roads

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	VICINITY MAP	PAGE	KEY
Chadbourne	14800 - 14999	Nottingham Oaks	END (west)	2.8	8	1,410	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Broadgreen	14800 - 14999	Nottingham Oaks	END (west)	2.6	8	1,470	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Cindywood	14800 - 14999	Nottingham Oaks	END (west)	2.6	8	1,820	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Cindywood	14700 - 14799	Nottingham Oaks	Pinesap	6	8	1,440	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Carolcrest	14800 - 14999	Nottingham Oaks	Bramblewood	8	8	1,470	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Carolcrest	14700 - 14799	Greenpark	Pinesap	8	8	1,250	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Kellywood	14700 - 14799	Greenpark	Pinesap	6	8	1,260	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
River Forest	14800 - 14999	Carolcrest	Greenpark	6	8	1,700	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Oak Bend	14700 - 14799	Greenpark	Pinesap	6	8	1,270	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Bramblewood	14800 - 14999	Bayou Knoll	Nottingham Oaks	6	8	1,080	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Bramblewood	14700 - 14799	Greenpark	Pinesap	6	8	1,270	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Shady Forest	600 - 699	Carolcrest	Nottingham Oaks	8	8	2,220	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
River Forest Ct.	500 - 599	Carolcrest	Pinesap	8	8	1,020	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Bayou Knoll	500 - 599	River Forest	END (south)	2	8	390	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Bayou Knoll	500 - 599	River Forest	Bramblewood	6	8	540	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Briar Knoll	400 - 499	Carolcrest	River Forest	8	6	540	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Nottingham Oaks	500 - 599	Carolcrest	River Forest	6	6	730	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Nottingham Oaks	600 - 699	Memorial	Carolcrest	8	12	1,790	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Green Park	400 - 599	Carolcrest	END (south of Bramblewood)	8	8	1,620	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Thicket	200 - 599	Cindywood	END (south)	8	8	2,242	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Green Belt	300 - 399	Bramblewood	END (south)	2	8	300	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Quail Grove	300 - 399	Bramblewood	Quail Grove	6	6	400	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
Hayes Road	14700 - 14799	Green Park	Bramblewood	6	8	980	Page 1	488G, H, L, M	
	0 - 2305	Briar Forest	Westheimer	20	20	4,380	Page 2	488P, T	
Total						33,852			

April 2017

Charles D. Gooden
Consulting Engineers, Inc.
2320 Holmes Rd., Suite A
Houston, TX 77051-1014



Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. 4176

**WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
WESTCHESTER II AREA
WBS No. S-000035-0200-4
VICINITY MAP PAGE 1 OF 2**

PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



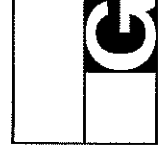
SCALE: N.T.S.



STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	VICINITY MAP	PAGE	KEY
Chadbourne	14800-14999 Nottingham Oaks	END (west)	END (west)	2.8	8	1,410	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Broadgreen	14800-14999 Nottingham Oaks	END (west)	END (west)	2.6	8	1,470	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Cindywood	14800-14999 Nottingham Oaks	END (west)	END (west)	2.6	8	1,820	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Cindywood	14700 - 14799 Nottingham Oaks	Pinesap	Pinesap	6	8	1,440	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Carlostrest	14800 - 14999 Nottingham Oaks	Bramblewood	Bramblewood	8	8	1,470	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Kellywood	14700 - 14799 Greenpark	Pinesap	Pinesap	6	8	1,260	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
River Forest	14700 - 14799 Greenpark	Pinesap	Pinesap	6	8	1,260	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
River Forest	14800 - 14999 Carolcrest	Greenpark	Greenpark	6	8	1,700	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
River Forest	14700 - 14799 Greenpark	Pinesap	Pinesap	6	8	1,270	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Oakbend	14800 - 14999 Bayou Knoll	Nottingham Oaks	Nottingham Oaks	6	8	1,060	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Oakbend	14700 - 14799 Greenpark	Pinesap	Pinesap	6	8	1,270	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Bramblewood	14800 - 14999 Carolcrest	Nottingham Oaks	Nottingham Oaks	8	8	2,220	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Bramblewood	14700 - 14799 Greenpark	Pinesap	Pinesap	8	8	1,250	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Shady Forest	600 - 699 Carolcrest	Chadbourne	Chadbourne	8	8	1,020	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
River Forest	500 - 599 River Forest	END (south)	END (south)	2	8	360	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Bayou Knoll	500 - 599 River Forest	Bramblewood	Bramblewood	6	8	540	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Bayou Knoll	400 - 499 Carolcrest	River Forest	River Forest	6	6	540	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Briar Knoll	500 - 599 Carolcrest	River Forest	River Forest	6	6	730	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Nottingham Oaks	600 - 699 Memorial	Carolcrest	Carolcrest	8	12	1,790	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Nottingham Oaks	400 - 599 Carolcrest	END (south of Bramblewood)	END (south of Bramblewood)	8	8	1,620	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Green Park	200 - 599 Cindywood	END (south)	END (south)	8	8	2,242	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Thicket	300 - 399 Bramblewood	END (south)	END (south)	2	8	300	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Green Belt	300 - 399 Bramblewood	Quail Grove	Quail Grove	6	6	400	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Quail Grove	14700 - 14799 Green Park	Bramblewood	Bramblewood	6	8	980	Page 1	488G.H.L.M	
Hayes Road	0 - 2305 Briar Forest	Westheimer	Westheimer	20	20	4,380	Page 2	488P.T	
Total				33,852					

April 2017

Charles D. Gooden
Consulting Engineers, Inc.
2320 Holmes Rd., Suite A
Houston, TX 77051-1014



Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. 4176

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
WESTCHESTER II AREA
WBS No. S-000035-0200-4
VICINITY MAP PAGE 2 OF 2

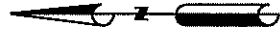
VICINITY MAP
KEY MAP GRID 489P, 489T
GIMS TILE 4856B, 4856D, 4956C
COUNCIL DISTRICT F, G

Legend

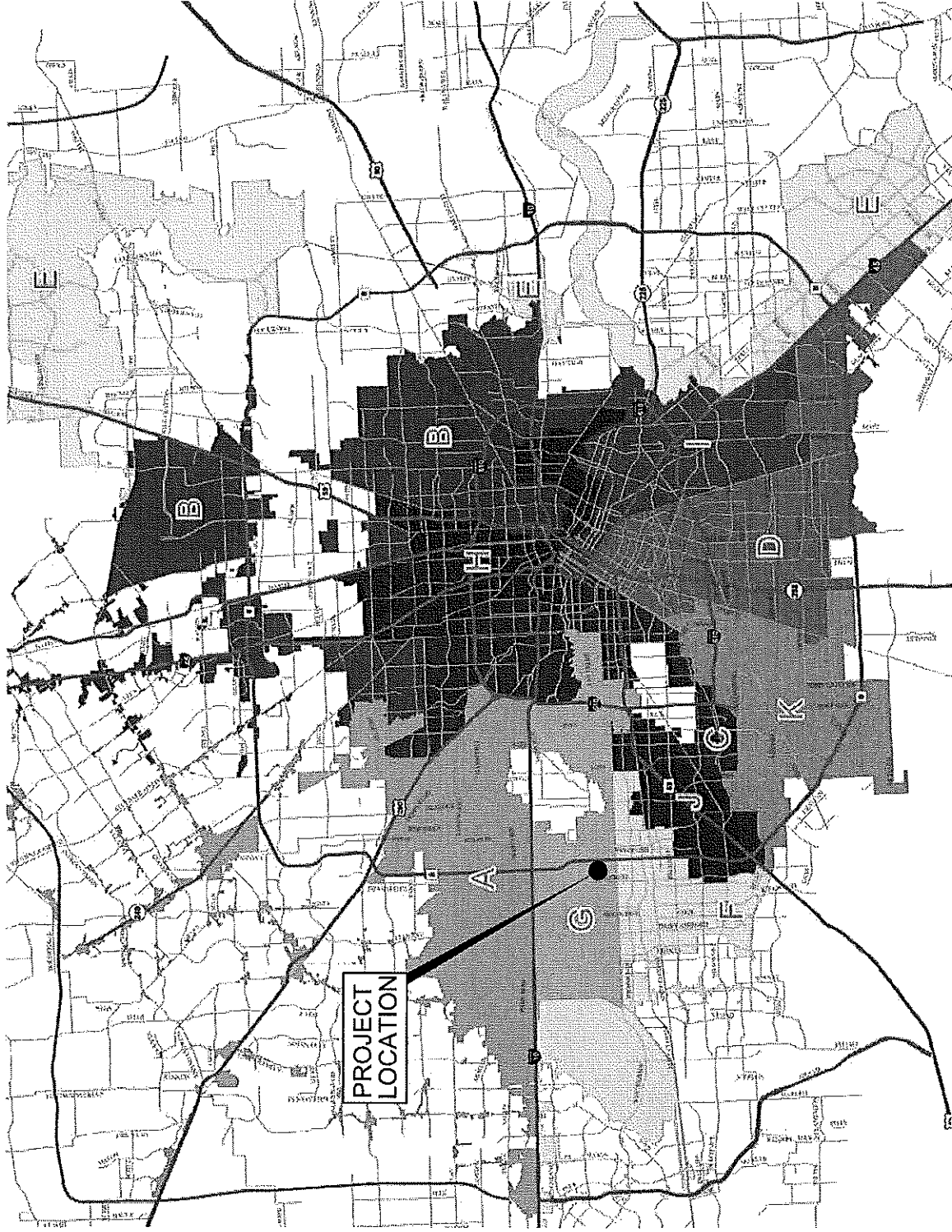
Scope for Water Line Replacement

Vicinity Roads

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



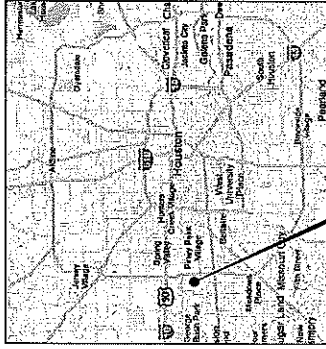
KEY MAP # 488 T & P
COUNCIL DISTRICTS: F & G
COUNCIL MEMBERS:
STEVE LE (DISTRICT F)
GREG TRAVIS (DISTRICT G)



CITY OF HOUSTON
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
WESTCHESTER-II AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0200-4

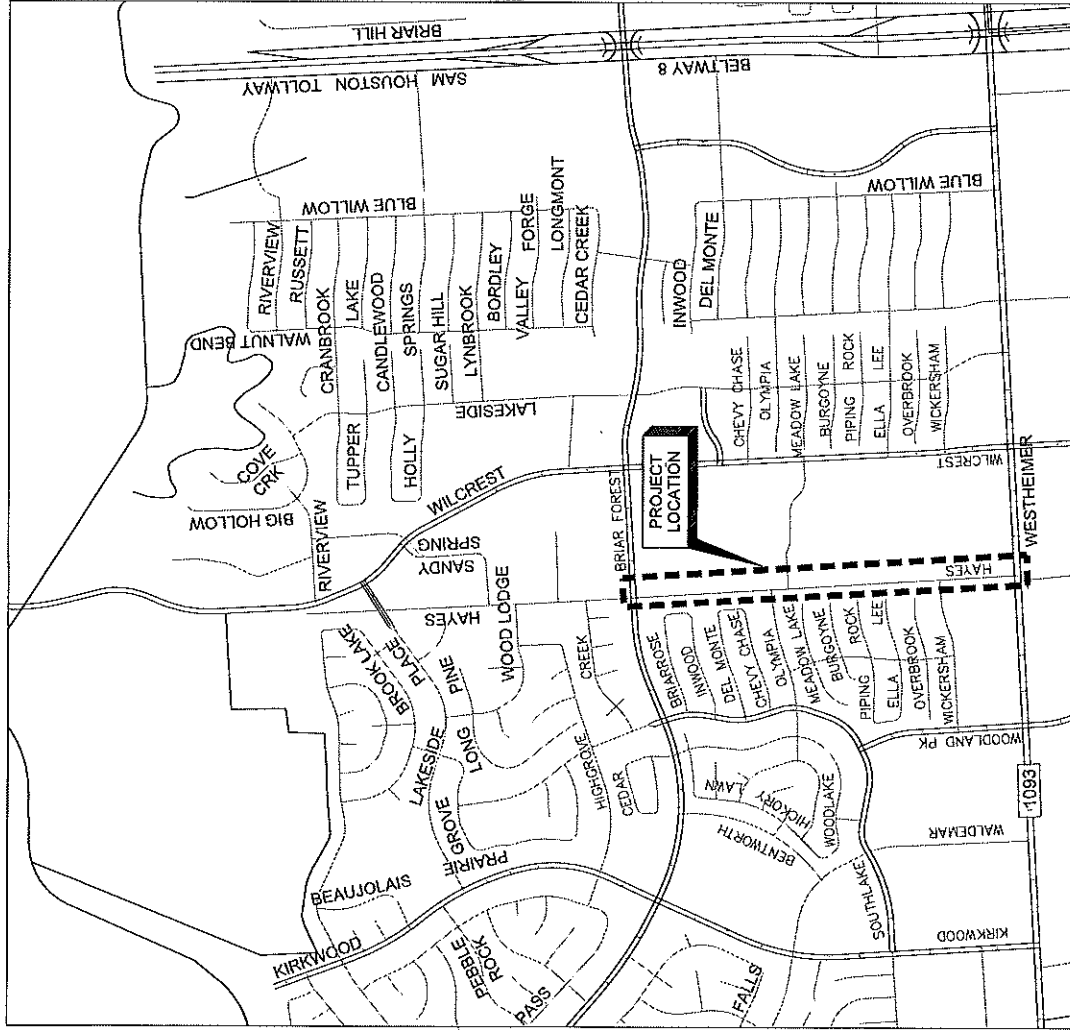
COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

Amani Engineering, Inc.
• Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers
8003 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 800 HOUSTON, TX 77074
Tel (713) 270-5700 Fax (713) 271-3487
E-Mail: info@amanieng.com
7815 Fm Reg. No.: 100202-00



PROJECT
LOCATION

KEY MAP # 489 P & T
COUNCIL DISTRICTS: G & F
STEVE LE (DISTRICT G)
GREG DAVIS (DISTRICT F)
GIS TLE: 4856 RAD, 4858 AAC



STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	TOTAL PROPOSED LENGTH (LF)	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Hayes Road	Westheimer	Briar Forest	8, 20	4,380	G & F



CITY OF HOUSTON
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
WESTCHESTER-II AREA
WBS NO. S-400035-0200-4

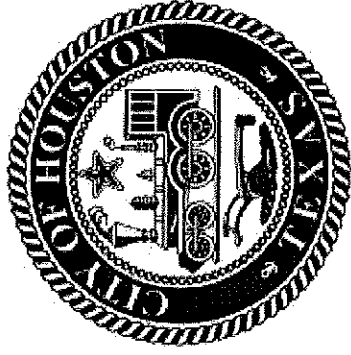


Amani Engineering, Inc.

• Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers
8303 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TX 77074
Tel (713) 270-5700 Fax (713) 271-3487
E-mail: info@amanieng.com
TBDLE Form Eng, Inc. 1/03/02-00

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN WESTCHESTER II AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0200-4



COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
KEY MAP GRID 488G, 488H, 488L, 488M, 489P, 489T

COUNCIL DISTRICT F
COUNCIL MEMBER
STEVE LE

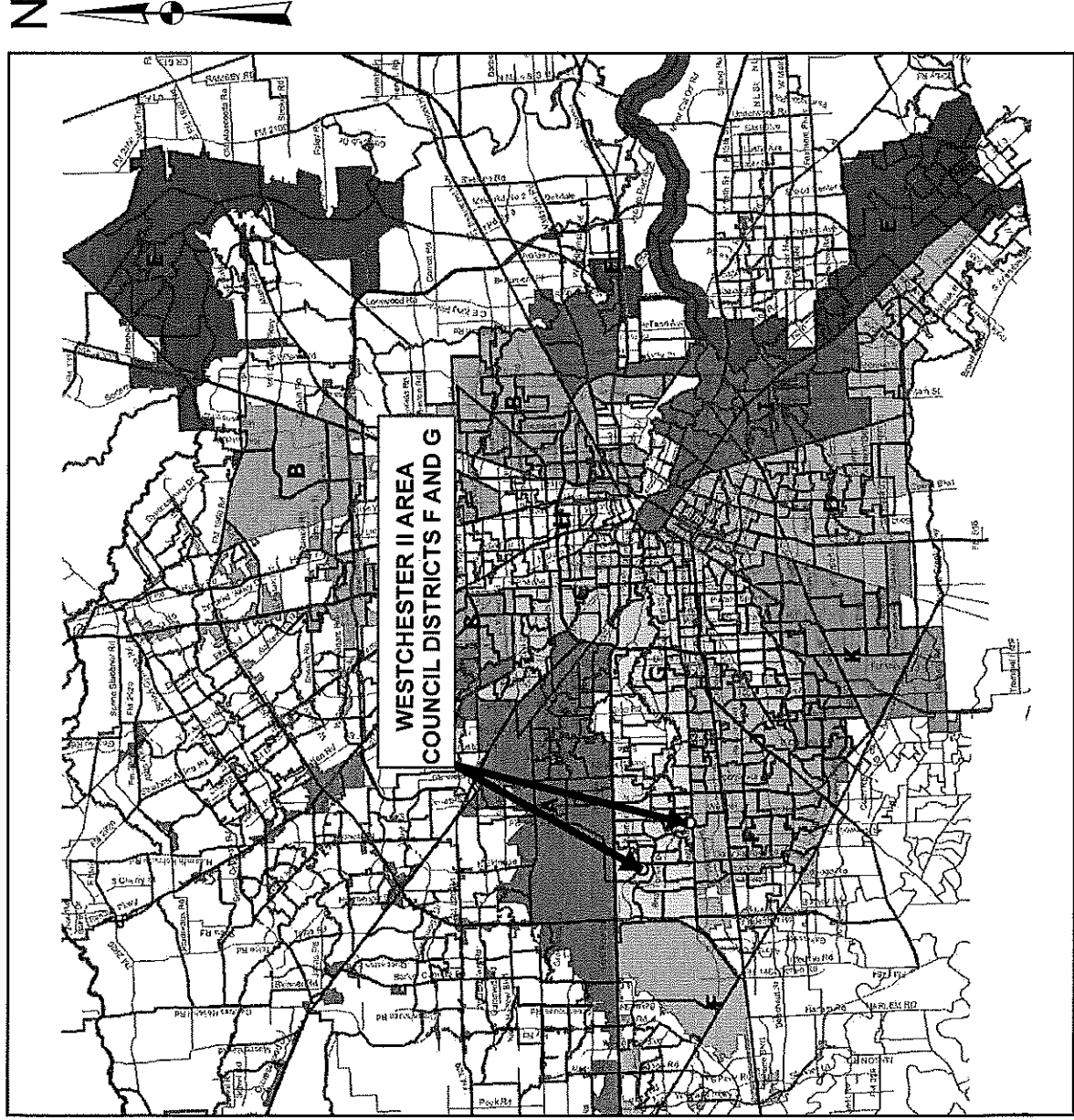
COUNCIL DISTRICT G
COUNCIL MEMBER
GREG TRAVIS

**CHARLES
D. GOODEN
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS, INC.**

2320 Holmes Road, Suite A
Houston, TX 77051-1014
Phone: (713) 660-6905 | Fax (713) 660-8817
cdgce@goodenengineers.com
www.goodenengineers.com

Texas Board of Professional Engineers
Firm Registration No. 4176

April 2017





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District C, District D, District F, District G, District J, District
K

Item Creation Date: 2/7/2017

20IMR98/Contract Award/Grava LLC

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,051,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **GRAVA LLC** for Quick Connect Electrical Improvements at 40 Lift Stations; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meeting the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; J - LASTER and K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Quick Connect Electrical Improvements at 40 Lift Stations. WBS No R-000267-0119-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Reject low bid, return bid bond, Award Construction Contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for the improvement to the existing wastewater lift stations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of electrical equipment improvements by installation of manual transfer switch and a generator disconnect switch at each facility for a total of forty sites. The Contract duration for this project is 425 calendar days. This project was designed by S&B Infrastructure, Ltd.

LOCATION: The project area is city wide. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 4, 2016. Bids were received on December 8, 2016. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	C.F McDonald Electric, Inc.	\$1,783,290.00 (Non-Responsive)
2.	Grava, LLC	\$1,786,584.14
3.	Boyer, Inc.	\$2,119,215.00

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, C.F.McDonald Electric, Inc., was considered non-responsive as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the

second low bidder Grava LLC with a bid of \$1,786,584.14 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,051,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$ 1,786,584.14
Contingencies	\$ 89,329.21
Testing Services	\$ 50,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 125,086.65

Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Emerald Standard Services, Inc.	Installation of manual transfer and a generator disconnect switch	\$196,524.25	11.00%
		TOTAL	\$196,524.25	11.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Globe Electric Supply Company	Electrical Apparatus & Equipment	\$125,060.89	7.00%
		TOTAL	\$125,060.89	7.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-0119-4

Amount of Funding:

\$2,051,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832)395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C, District D, District F, District G, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 2/7/2017

20IMR98/Contract Award/Grava LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Quick Connect Electrical Improvements at 40 Lift Stations. WBS No R-000267-0119-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Reject low bid, return bid bond, Award Construction Contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for the improvement to the existing wastewater lift stations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of electrical equipment improvements by installation of manual transfer switch and a generator disconnect switch at each facility for a total of forty sites. The Contract duration for this project is 425 calendar days. This project was designed by S&B Infrastructure, Ltd.

LOCATION: The project area is city wide. The project is located in various Key Map Grids.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 4, 2016. Bids were received on December 8, 2016. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	C.F McDonald Electric, Inc.	\$1,783,290.00 (Non-Responsive)
2.	Grava, LLC	\$1,786,584.14
3.	Boyer, Inc.	\$2,119,215.00

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, C.F.McDonald Electric, Inc., was considered non-responsive as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder Grava LLC with a bid of \$1,786,584.14 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,051,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$ 1,786,584.14
Contingencies	\$ 89,329.21
Testing Services	\$ 50,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 125,086.65

Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

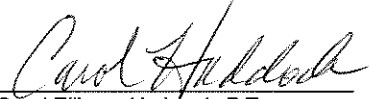
MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. Emerald Standard Services, Inc.	Installation of manual transfer and a generator disconnect switch .	\$196,524.25	11.00%
TOTAL		\$196,524.25	11.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Globe Electric Supply Company	Electrical Apparatus & Equipment	\$125,060.89	7.00%
		TOTAL	\$125,060.89	7.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000267-0119-4

Amount of Funding:

\$2,051,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

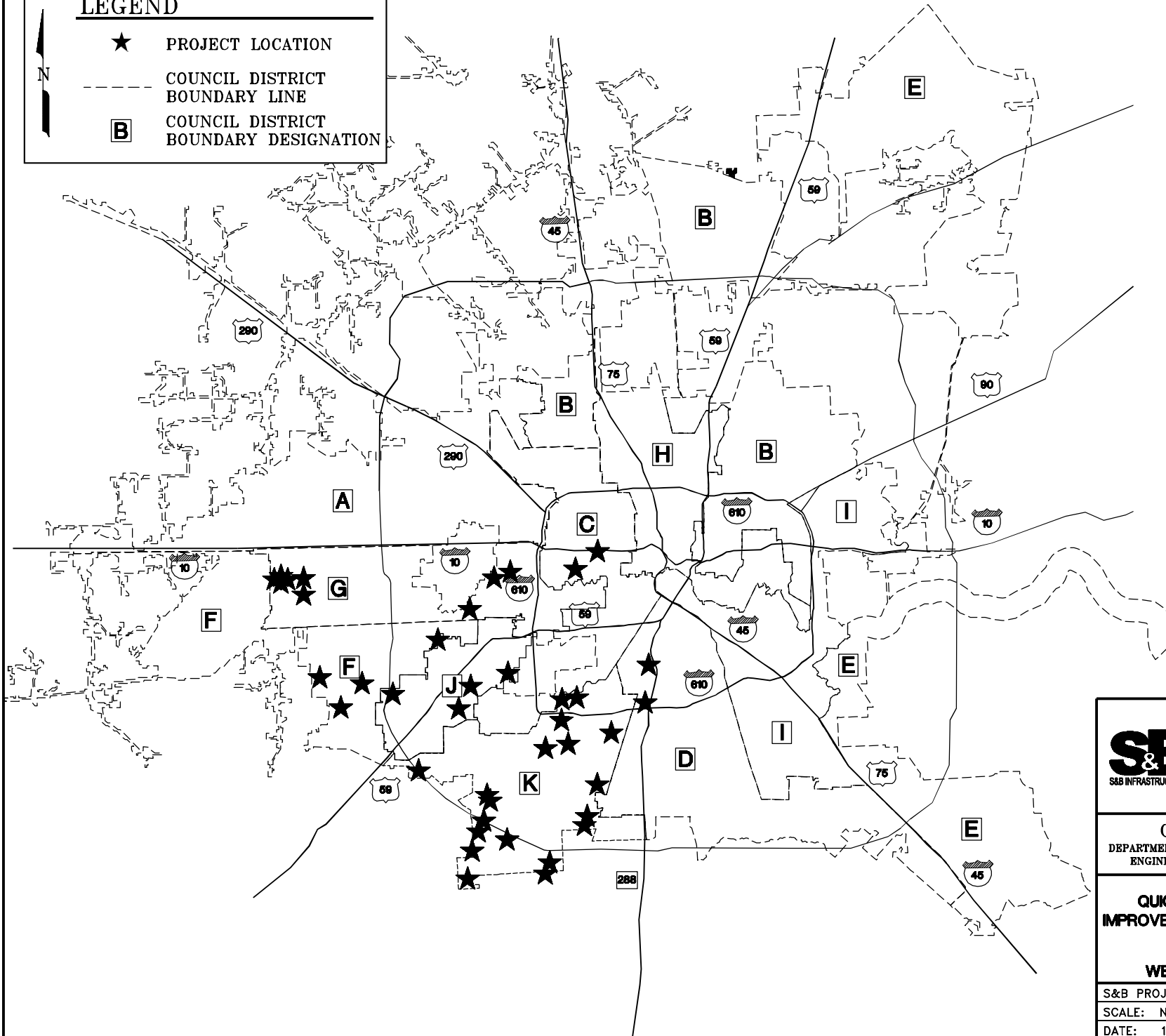
Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832)395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
FORM B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or PPlay(POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

LEGEND

- ★ PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY LINE
- B** COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY DESIGNATION



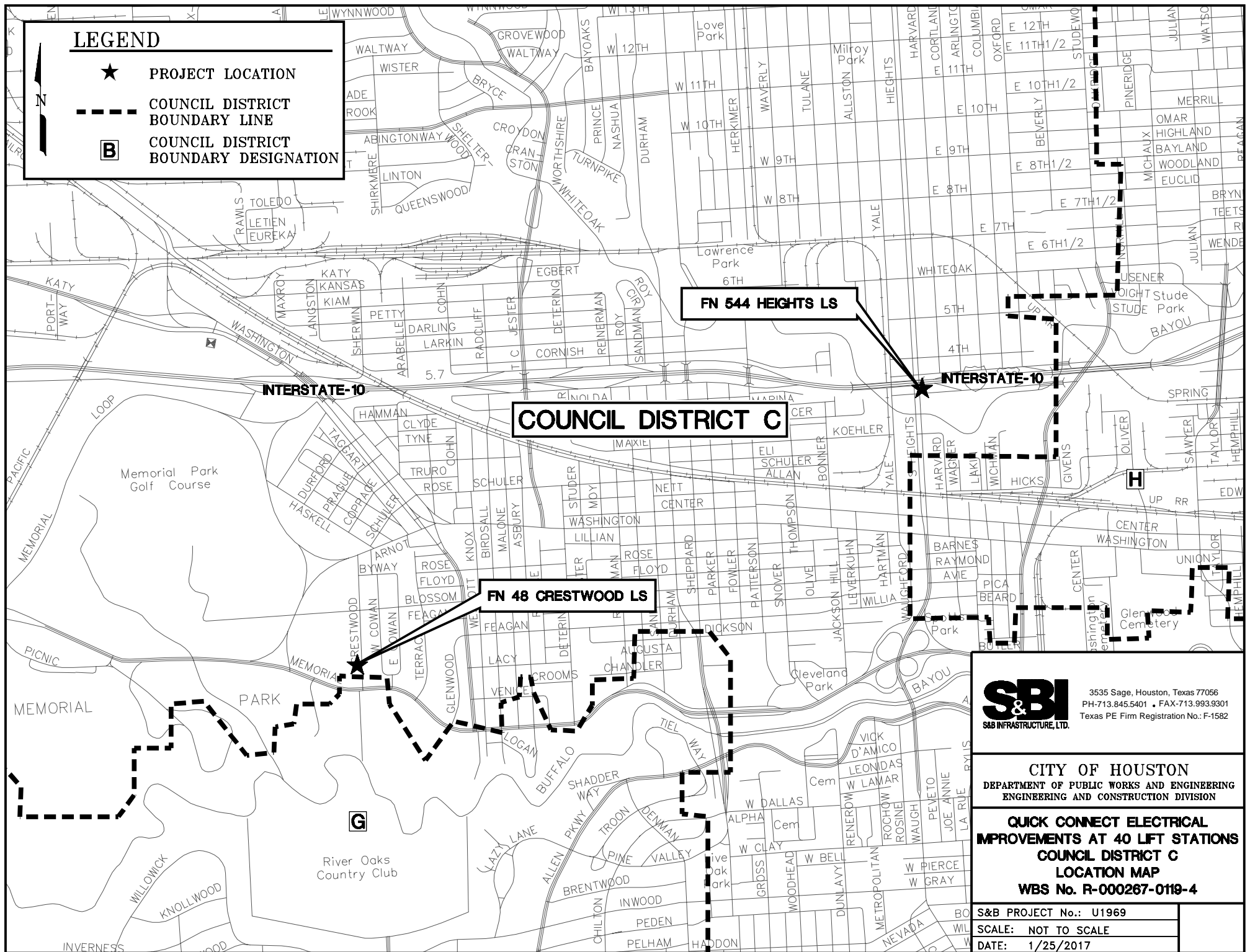
3535 Sage, Houston, Texas 77056
PH-713.845.5401 • FAX-713.993.9301
Texas PE Firm Registration No.: F-1582

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

**QUICK CONNECT ELECTRICAL
IMPROVEMENTS AT 40 LIFT STATIONS
VICINITY MAP**

WBS No. R-000267-0119-4

S&B PROJECT No.: U1969	
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	
DATE: 1/25/2017	



S&B
S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.

3535 Sage, Houston, Texas 77056
PH-713.845.5401 • FAX-713.993.9301
Texas PE Firm Registration No: F-1582

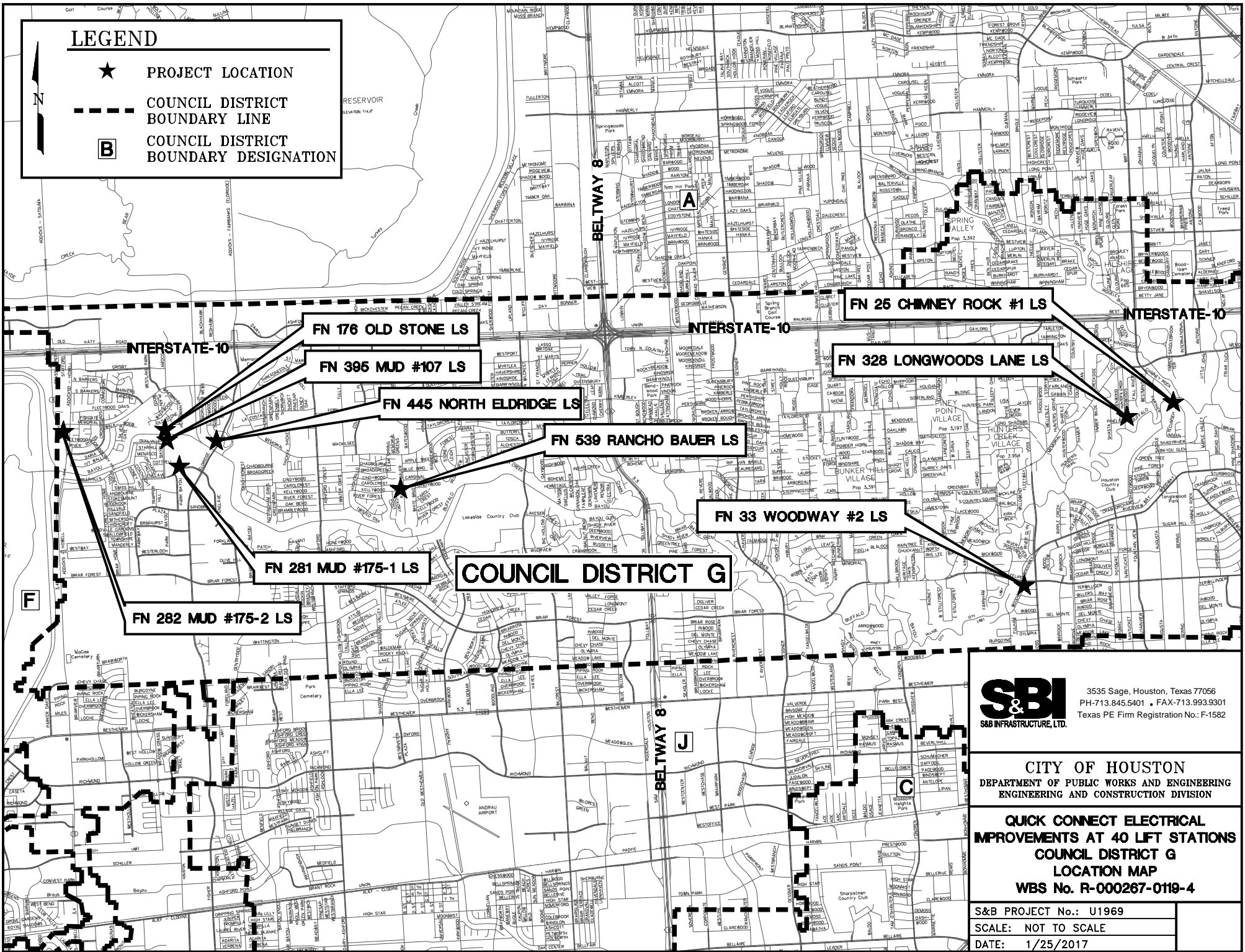
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

QUICK CONNECT ELECTRICAL IMPROVEMENTS AT 40 LIFT STATIONS
COUNCIL DISTRICT C
LOCATION MAP
WBS No. R-000267-0119-4

S&B PROJECT No.: U1969

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DATE: 1/25/2017

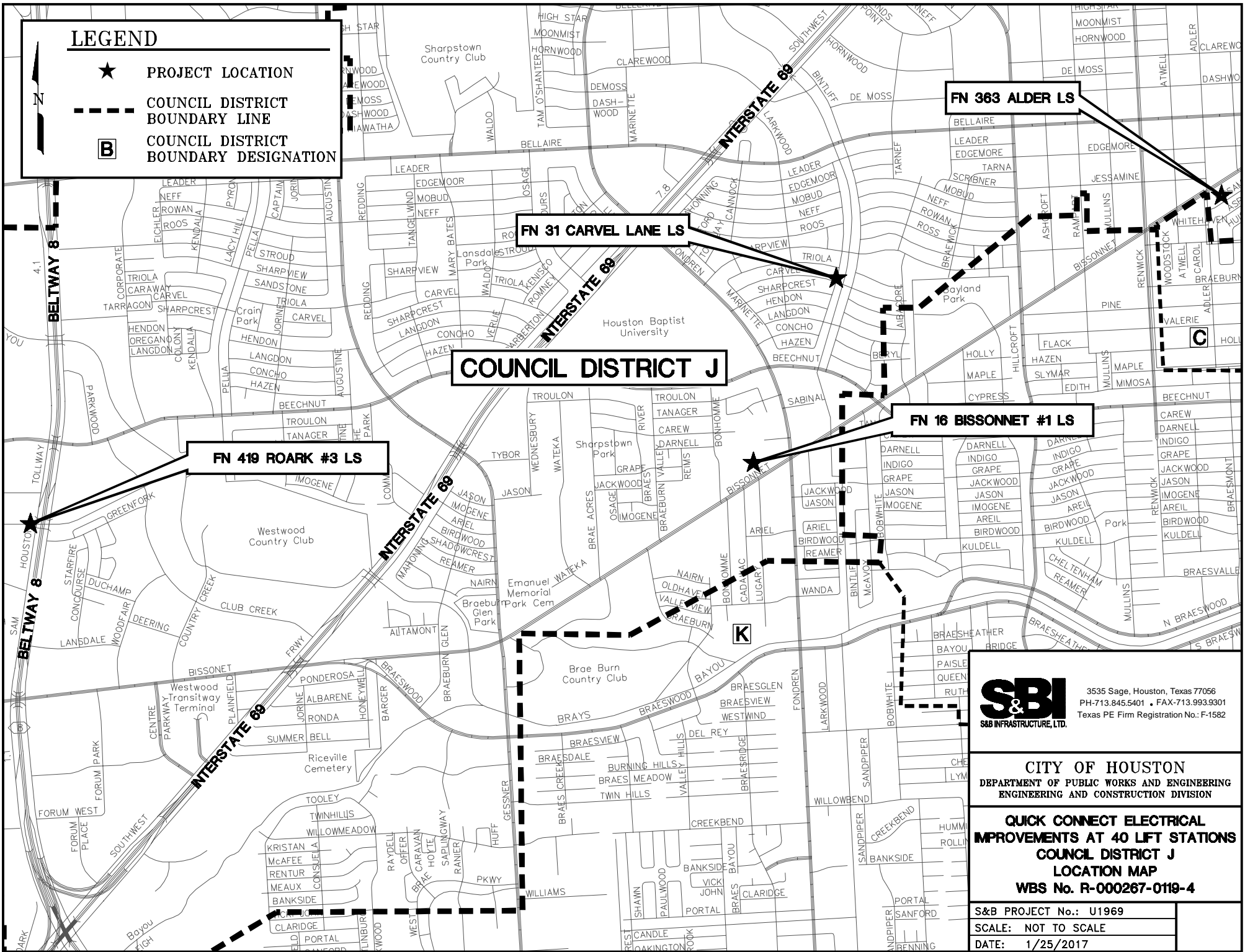


3535 Sage, Houston, Texas 77066
PH-713.845.5401 • FAX-713.993.9301
Texas PE Firm Registration No.: F-1582

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

**QUICK CONNECT ELECTRICAL
IMPROVEMENTS AT 40 LIFT STATIONS
COUNCIL DISTRICT G
LOCATION MAP
WBS No. R-000267-0119-4**

S&B PROJECT No.: U1969
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DATE: 1/25/2017



LEGEND



PROJECT LOCATION



COUNCIL DISTRICT
BOUNDARY LINE



COUNCIL DISTRICT
BOUNDARY DESIGNATION

FN 363 ALDER LS

FN 31 CARVEL LANE LS

COUNCIL DISTRICT J

FN 419 ROARK #3 LS

FN 16 BISSONNET #1 LS



3535 Sage, Houston, Texas 77066
PH-713.845.5401 • FAX-713.993.9301
Texas PE Firm Registration No: F-1582

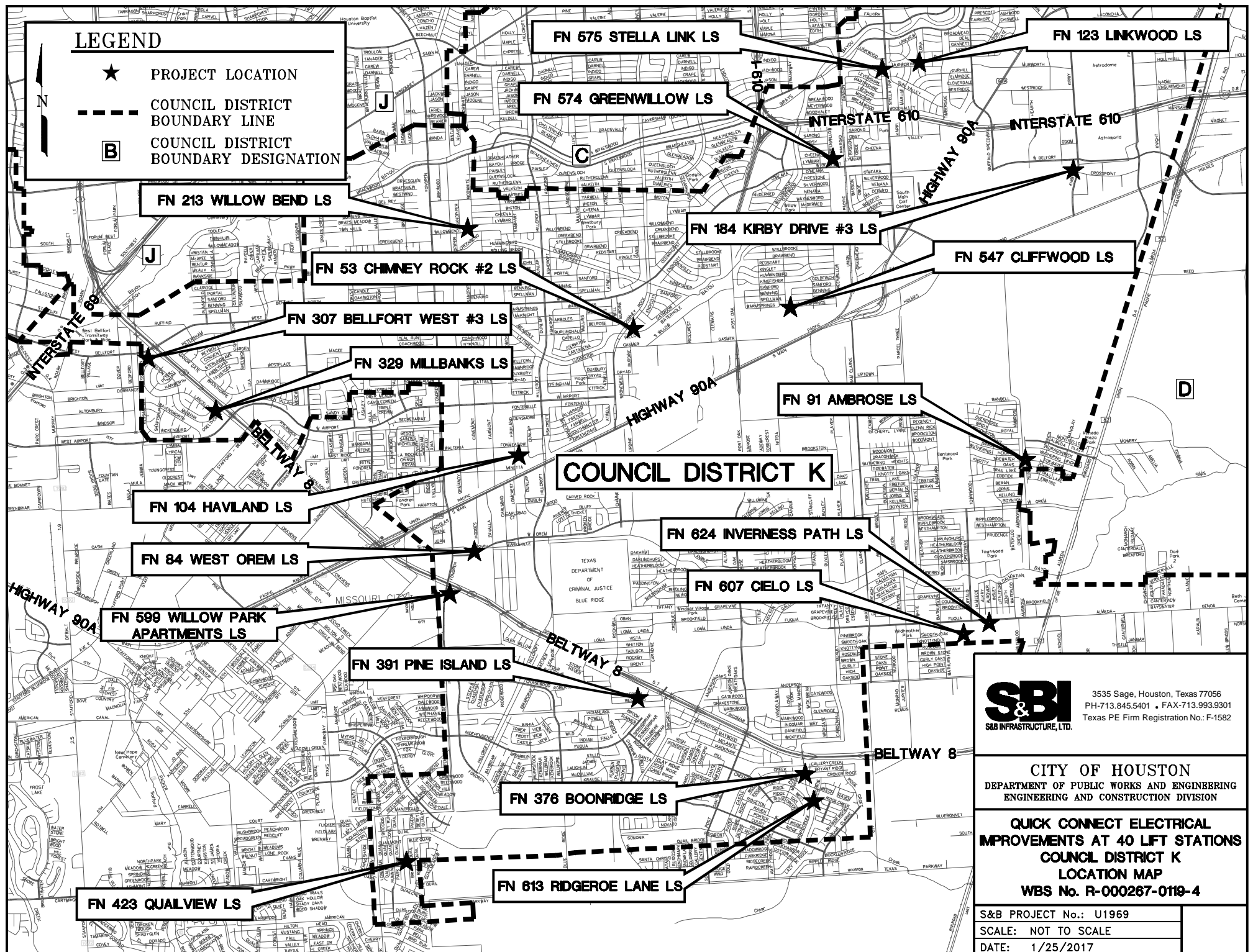
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

**QUICK CONNECT ELECTRICAL
IMPROVEMENTS AT 40 LIFT STATIONS
COUNCIL DISTRICT J
LOCATION MAP
WBS No. R-000267-0119-4**

S&B PROJECT No.: U1969

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

DATE: 1/25/2017





3535 Sage, Houston, Texas 77066
 PH-713.845.5401 • FAX-713.993.9301
 Texas PE Firm Registration No: F-1582

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

**QUICK CONNECT ELECTRICAL
 IMPROVEMENTS AT 40 LIFT STATIONS
 COUNCIL DISTRICT K
 LOCATION MAP
 WBS No. R-000267-0119-4**

S&B PROJECT No.: U1969
 SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
 DATE: 1/25/2017



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2017

20AHH11 Contract Award / Grava LLC

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,044,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **GRAVA LLC** for 12-inch Water Line along IH-10 from Baca to Centerwood; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction phase engineering services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 12-Inch Water Line along IH-10 from Baca to Centerwood; WBS Nos. S-000700-0067-3 and S-000700-0067-4

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to maintain, improve and increase longevity of the existing large diameter water line.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installation of approximately 3,800 linear feet of 12-inch water line to provide services for existing customers and to allow for future repairs to the existing 42-inch water line within the vicinity. The Contract duration for this project is 210 calendar days. This project was designed by Texas American Engineering, LLC. The Program Manager is Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is located along the IH-10 East Freeway west bound frontage road between Baca Road and Centerwood Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grids 496 E & F.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 3, 2017. Bids were received on March 30, 2017. The ten (10) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Grava LLC	\$833,917.01
2.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$863,611.00
3.	RAC Industries, LLC	\$877,061.00
4.	Resicom, Inc.	\$882,372.32
5.	Alcott, Inc. dba TCH	\$905,096.05

6.	Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$968,302.00
7.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$980,348.00
8.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$1,011,595.40
9.	MMG Contractors LLC	\$1,784,571.00
10.	D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,827,790.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava LLC with a low bid of \$833,917.01.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,044,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$833,917.01
· Contingencies	\$41,695.85
· Testing Services	\$35,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$58,387.14
· Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$75,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Grava LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired, except for parcels KY15-208 and 209 (located within approximately station 6+00 to 17+50) and parcel KY17-195 (CenterPoint Energy Fee Strip located within approximately station 21+80 to 24+30) as indicated on the construction plans. Anticipate easements to be acquired no later than August, 2017 and January, 2018, respectively.

All known third party utilities have been relocated.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. S-000700-0067-3 and S-000700-0067-4

Amount of Funding:

\$1,044,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/18/2017

20AHH11 Contract Award / Grava LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 12-Inch Water Line along IH-10 from Baca to Centerwood; WBS Nos. S-000700-0067-3 and S-000700-0067-4

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to maintain, improve and increase longevity of the existing large diameter water line.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installation of approximately 3,800 linear feet of 12-inch water line to provide services for existing customers and to allow for future repairs to the existing 42-inch water line within the vicinity. The Contract duration for this project is 210 calendar days. This project was designed by Texas American Engineering, LLC. The Program Manager is Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is located along the IH-10 East Freeway west bound frontage road between Baca Road and Centerwood Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grids 496 E & F.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 3, 2017. Bids were received on March 30, 2017. The ten (10) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Grava LLC	\$833,917.01
2.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$863,611.00
3.	RAC Industries, LLC	\$877,061.00
4.	Resicom, Inc.	\$882,372.32
5.	Alcott, Inc. dba TCH	\$905,096.05
6.	Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$968,302.00
7.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$980,348.00
8.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$1,011,595.40
9.	MMG Contractors LLC	\$1,784,571.00
10.	D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,827,790.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava LLC with a low bid of \$833,917.01.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,044,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$833,917.01
• Contingencies	\$41,695.85
• Testing Services	\$35,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$58,387.14
• Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$75,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Grava LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with

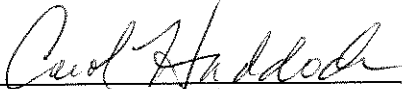
City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired, except for parcels KY15-208 and 209 (located within approximately station 6+00 to 17+50) and parcel KY17-195 (CenterPoint Energy Fee Strip located within approximately station 21+80 to 24+30) as indicated on the construction plans. Anticipate easements to be acquired no later than August, 2017 and January, 2018, respectively.

All known third party utilities have been relocated.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. S-000700-0067-3 and S-000700-0067-4

Amount of Funding:

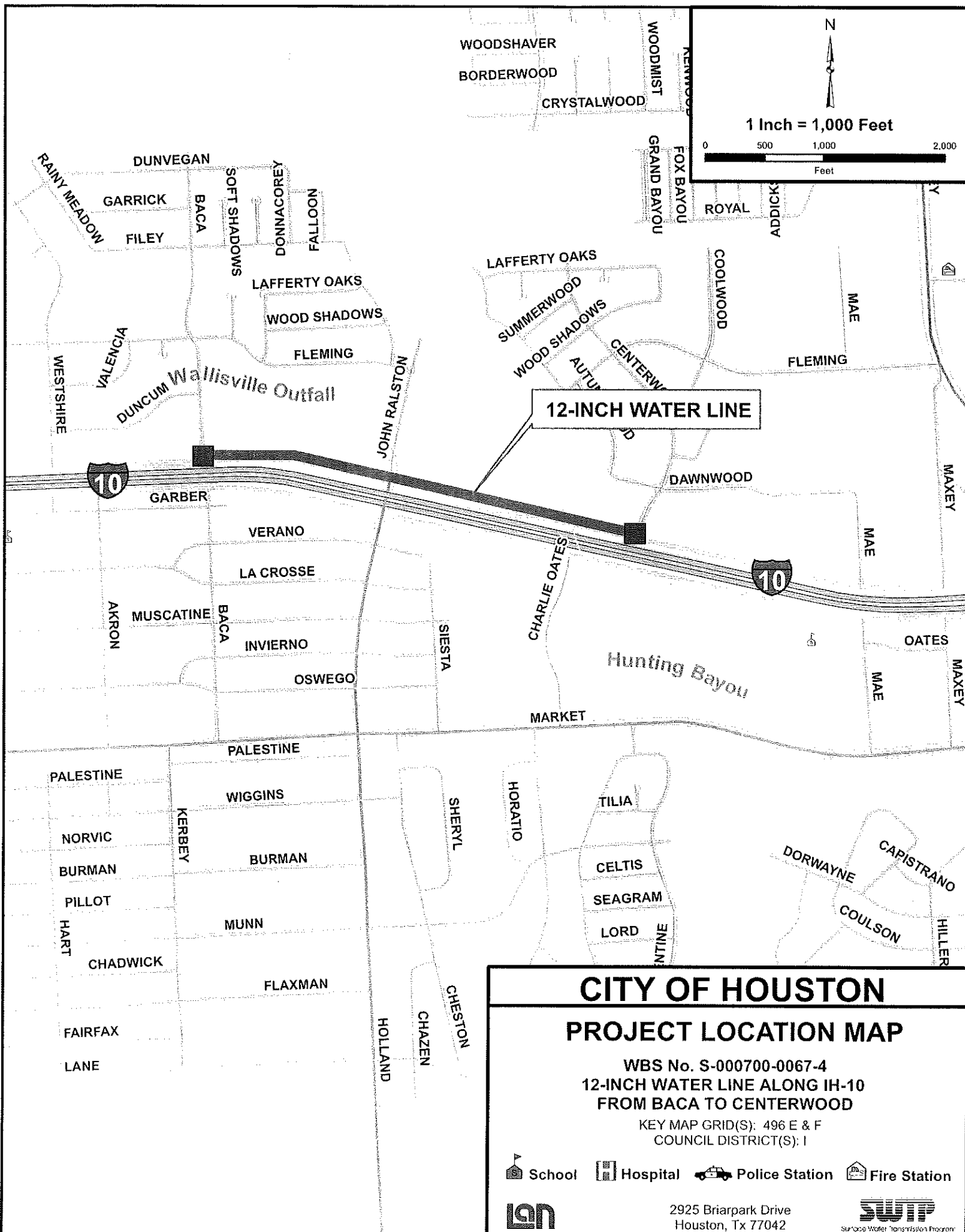
\$1,044,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2017

20AHH10 Contract Award / Huff & Mitchell, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,730,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC** for 60-inch Raw Water Line Rehabilitation at East Water Purification Plant; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, construction phase engineering services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 60-inch Raw Water Line Rehabilitation at East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). WBS Nos. S-000902-0001-3 and S-000902-0001-4.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to maintain, improve and increase longevity of the existing large diameter water line and to facilitate raw water delivery to the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of the existing 60-inch raw water line, reconstruction of two (2) valve houses, easement access improvements and bank stabilization of Vince Bayou aerial crossing. The Contract duration for this project is 360 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is located along existing water line easements generally bound by Clinton Drive on the north, West Shaw Avenue on the south, Shaver Street on the east and Light Company Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 496Y, 536B & 536C.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 17, 2017. Bids were received on March 16, 2017. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$3,758,866.00
2.	Boyer, Inc.	\$5,407,372.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,758,866.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,730,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,758,866.00
· Contingencies	\$187,943.30
· Testing Services	\$105,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$112,790.70
· Construction Management	\$407,900.00
· Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$157,900.00

Testing Services will be provided by HTS Inc., Consultants under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowell's Construction Management & Inspections, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, company Huff & Mitchell, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Trinity Paving LLC	Site Access Pavement	\$ 375,886.60	10.00%
2.	P. A. Berrios Trucking	Dump Trucks Hauling	\$ 75,177.32	2.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 451,063.92	12.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Karami Plumbing and Construction Supply LLC	Material Supplier	\$ 263,120.62	7.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 263,120.62	7.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. S-000902-0001-3 and S-000902-0001-4

Amount of Funding:

\$4,730,400.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2017

20AHH10 Contract Award / Huff & Mitchell, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 60-inch Raw Water Line Rehabilitation at East Water Purification Plant (EWPP). WBS Nos. S-000902-0001-3 and S-000902-0001-4.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to maintain, improve and increase longevity of the existing large diameter water line and to facilitate raw water delivery to the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of the existing 60-inch raw water line, reconstruction of two (2) valve houses, easement access improvements and bank stabilization of Vince Bayou aerial crossing. The Contract duration for this project is 360 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is located along existing water line easements generally bound by Clinton Drive on the north, West Shaw Avenue on the south, Shaver Street on the east and Light Company Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 496Y, 536B & 536C.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 17, 2017. Bids were received on March 16, 2017. The two (2) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Huff & Mitchell, Inc.	\$3,758,866.00
2.	Boyer, Inc.	\$5,407,372.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,758,866.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,730,400.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,758,866.00
• Contingencies	\$187,943.30
• Testing Services	\$105,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$112,790.70
• Construction Management	\$407,900.00
• Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$157,900.00

Testing Services will be provided by HTS Inc., Consultants under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowell's Construction Management & Inspections, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, company Huff & Mitchell, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

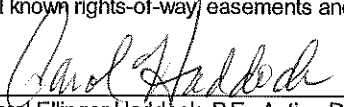
	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Trinity Paving LLC	Site Access Pavement	\$ 375,886.60	10.00%
2.	P. A. Berrios Trucking	Dump Trucks Hauling	<u>\$ 75,177.32</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 451,063.92	12.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Karami Plumbing and Construction Supply LLC	Material Supplier	<u>\$ 263,120.62</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 263,120.62	7.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way/easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. S-000902-0001-3 and S-000902-0001-4

Amount of Funding:

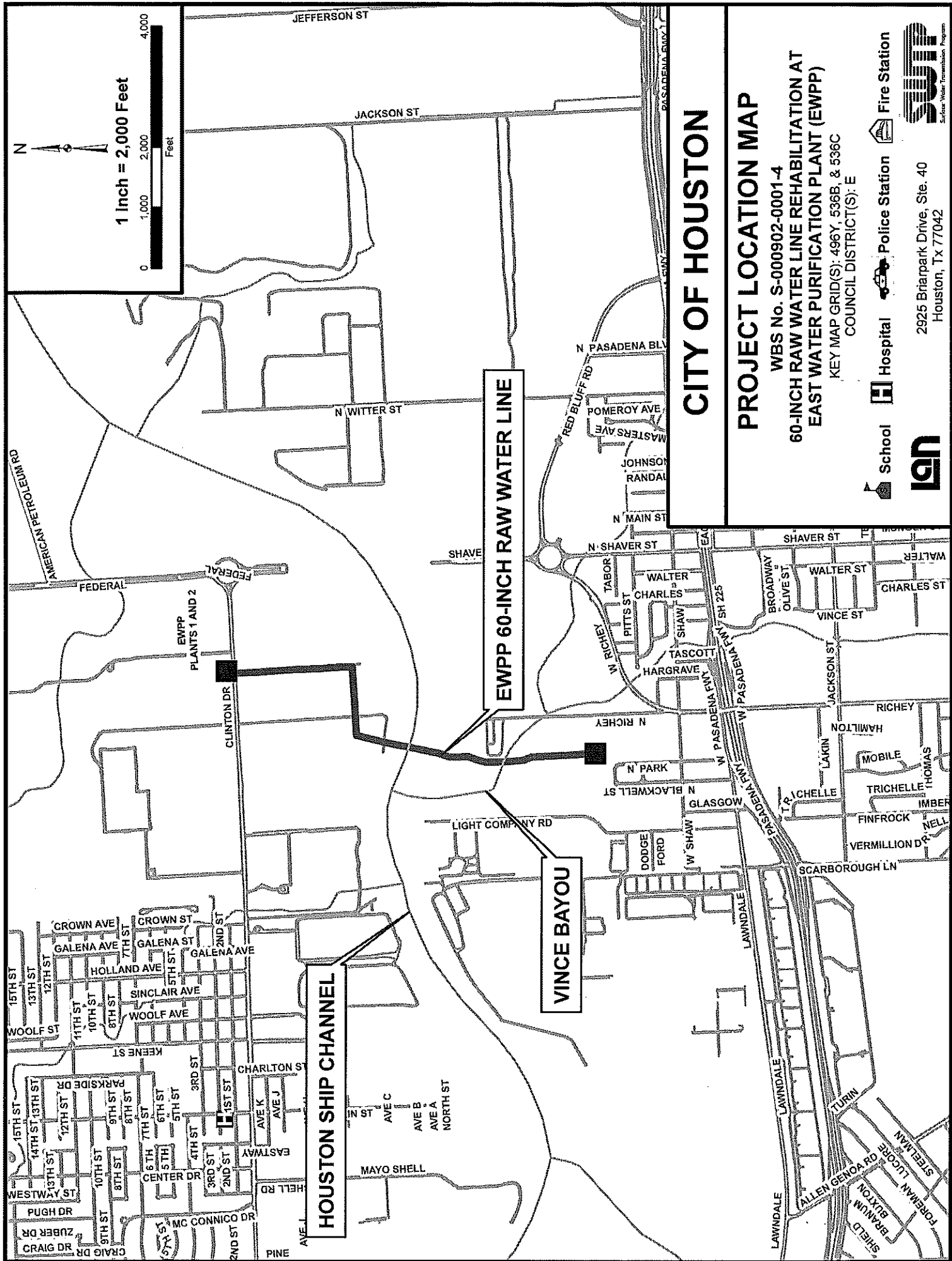
\$4,730,400.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ord)	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2017

20AKH63 Contract Award/ LEM Construction Co., Inc.

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,694,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **LEM CONSTRUCTION CO., INC** for Northbelt Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Northbelt Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements WBS No. R-000265-0121-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to renew and replace inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of improvements for influent lift station, headworks, electric actuators for blowers, air drops for bar screen channel, update disinfection control system with IFix System, replace sodium bisulfite tank. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by Black & Veatch

LOCATION: This project is located at 14506 Smith Road and in Key Map Grid 375X.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2017. Bids were received on April 13, 2017. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	LEM Construction Co. Inc.	\$3,271,110.00
2.	Industrial TX Corp.	\$4,012,009.00
3.	Peltier Brother Construction, Ltd. by: PB, LLC; Its General Partner	\$4,539,114.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to LEM Construction Co. Inc. with a low bid of \$3,271,110.00 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,694,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,271,110.00
· Contingencies	\$163,555.50
· Testing Services	\$30,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$229,334.50

Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case LEM Construction Co. Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Electrical Supplies	\$ 273,150.00	8.35%
		TOTAL	\$ 273,150.00	8.35%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Macaulay Controls Company	Instrumentation and controls	\$ 88,945.00	2.72%
2.	F & L Coatings And Concrete, L.L.C.	Coating & grouting	\$ 246,870.00	7.55%
		TOTAL	\$ 335,815.00	10.27%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Software Analysis and design	\$ 176,400.00	5.39%
		TOTAL	\$ 176,400.00	5.39%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0121-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,694,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2017

20AKH63 Contract Award/ LEM Construction Co., Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Northbelt Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements WBS No. R-000265-0121-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to renew and replace inefficient components of existing wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of improvements for influent lift station, headworks, electric actuators for blowers, air drops for bar screen channel, update disinfection control system with IFix System, replace sodium bisulfite tank. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by Black & Veatch

LOCATION: This project is located at 14506 Smith Road and in Key Map Grid 375X.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2017. Bids were received on April 13, 2017. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	LEM Construction Co. Inc.	\$3,271,110.00
2.	Industrial TX Corp.	\$4,012,009.00
3.	Peltier Brother Construction, Ltd. by: PB, LLC; Its General Partner	\$4,539,114.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to LEM Construction Co. Inc. with a low bid of \$3,271,110.00 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,694,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$3,271,110.00
• Contingencies	\$163,555.50
• Testing Services	\$30,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$229,334.50

Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case LEM Construction Co. Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

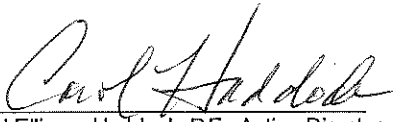
	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Energy Electric Supply, Inc.	Electrical Supplies	\$ 273,150.00	8.35%
		TOTAL	\$ 273,150.00	8.35%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Macaulay Controls Company	Instrumentation and controls	\$ 88,945.00	2.72%
2.	F & L Coatings And Concrete, L.L.C.	Coating & grouting	\$ 246,870.00	7.55%
		TOTAL	\$ 335,815.00	10.27%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Software Analysis and design	\$ 176,400.00	5.39%
		TOTAL	\$ 176,400.00	5.39%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000265-0121-4

Amount of Funding:

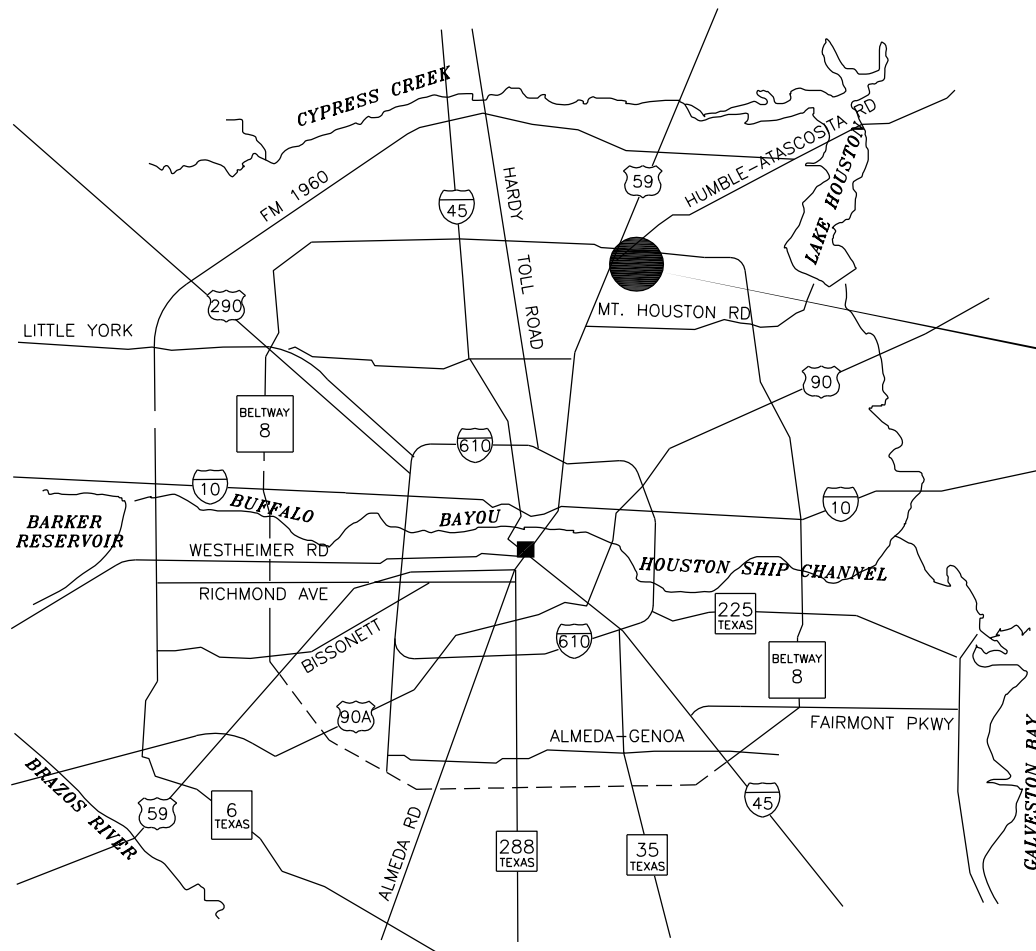
\$3,694,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs - Vendor Info, & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information



Council District B

**NORTHBELT WASTEWATER TREATMENT
PLANT LOCATION**

LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP No. 375 X
14506 SMITH ROAD
Humble, TX 77396



BLACK & VEATCH
Building a world of difference.

4400 POST OAK PARKWAY
SUITE 1200
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
PH. 713-961-1100
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-258

FIGURE 1-1

CITY OF HOUSTON

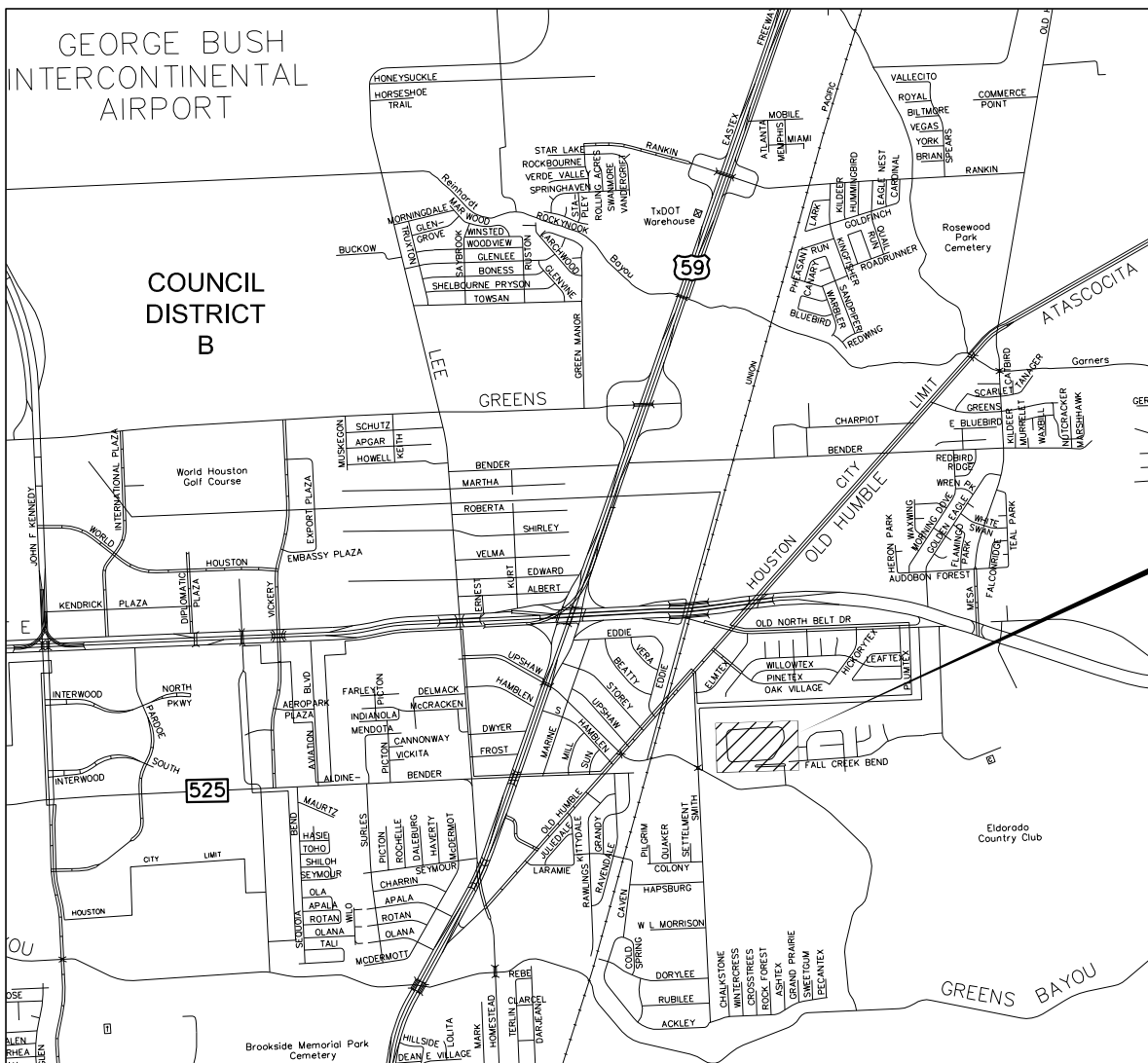
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

NORTHBELT WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
IMPROVEMENTS

WBS No.: R-000265-0121-4

GEORGE BUSH
INTERCONTINENTAL
AIRPORT

COUNCIL
DISTRICT
B



NORTHBELT WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT LOCATION
14506 SMITH ROAD
HUMBLE, TEXAS 77396
COUNCIL DISTRICT B

VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE



FIGURE 1-2

CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
NORTHBELT WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
IMPROVEMENTS

BLACK & VEATCH
Building a world of difference.

4400 POST OAK PARKWAY
SUITE 1200
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027
PH. 713-961-1100
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-258

WBS No.: R-000265-0121-4



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2017

20VNP08 Contract Award / Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$22,153,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD.** for proposed 60-inch Water Line along Glen Valley Drive, Santa Elena Street, and Colgate Street from Rockhill Street to Dixie Drive; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, construction phase engineering services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Proposed 60-inch Water Line along Glen Valley Drive, Santa Elena Street, and Colgate Street from Rockhill Street to Dixie Drive. WBS Nos. S-000900-0130-3 and S-000900-0130-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 9,300 linear feet of 60-inch transmission water line, and approximately 11,000 linear feet of 8-inch and 12-inch distribution water line, associated drainage, pavement improvements, flow control valve and flow meter on a 36-inch diameter water line along Hirsch Road at Little York Road. The Contract duration for this project is 655 calendar days. This project was designed by Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is along Glen Valley Drive, Santa Elena Drive, Deleon Street, Colgate Street, Dover Street, Dixie Drive and Glen Vista Street; Along Hirsch Road at Little York Road. The project is located in Key Map Grids 414 U, 535 T & X.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 17, 2017. Bids were received on April 13, 2017. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$18,924,016.73
2. CYMI Industrial, Inc.	\$20,297,133.00

3.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$20,876,165.25
4.	Harper Brothers Construction LLC	\$21,067,585.06
5.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$23,239,496.35
6.	Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$23,505,638.30
7.	BRH-Graver Construction, L.P.	\$23,651,608.85
8.	S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd.	\$24,013,369.73
9.	Thalle Construction Company, Inc.	\$26,392,922.23

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. with a low bid of \$18,924,016.73 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$22,153,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$18,924,016.73
· Contingencies	\$946,200.84
· Testing Services	\$460,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$567,786.43
· Construction Management	\$852,800.00
· Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$402,996.00

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C. M. Nunez Trucking	Trucking Services	\$756,960.67	4.00%
2.	Castec Construction LLC	Concrete Pavement	\$1,135,441.00	6.00%
3.	Maintenance To Go, Inc.	Landscape Services	\$94,620.08	0.50%
4.	Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Control Installation	\$94,620.08	0.50%

SOLUTIONS, LLC

Installation

TOTAL \$2,081,641.83 11.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete Products	\$756,960.67	4.00%
2.	KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Agent & Brokers Durable Goods	<u>\$567,720.50</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$1,324,681.17	7.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	STRIPES & STOPS COMPANY, INC.	Traffic Lane Painting	<u>\$189,240.17</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$189,240.17	1.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

All know third party private utilities have been relocated except for CenterPoint Energy Streetlights, to be completed by June/2019.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. S-000900-0130-3 and S-000900-0130-4

Amount of Funding:

\$22,153,800.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

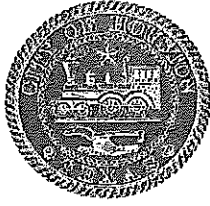
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/25/2017

20VNP08 Contract Award / Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Proposed 60-inch Water Line along Glen Valley Drive, Santa Elena Street, and Colgate Street from Rockhill Street to Dixie Drive. WBS Nos. S-000900-0130-3 and S-000900-0130-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 9,300 linear feet of 60-inch transmission water line, and approximately 11,000 linear feet of 8-inch and 12-inch distribution water line, associated drainage, pavement improvements, flow control valve and flow meter on a 36-inch diameter water line along Hirsch Road at Little York Road. The Contract duration for this project is 655 calendar days. This project was designed by Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates and Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is along Glen Valley Drive, Santa Elena Drive, DeLeon Street, Colgate Street, Dover Street, Dixie Drive and Glen Vista Street; Along Hirsch Road at Little York Road. The project is located in Key Map Grids 414 U, 535 T & X.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 17, 2017. Bids were received on April 13, 2017. The nine (9) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$18,924,016.73
2.	CYMI Industrial, Inc.	\$20,297,133.00
3.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$20,876,165.25
4.	Harper Brothers Construction LLC	\$21,067,585.06
5.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$23,239,496.35
6.	Texas Sterling Construction Co.	\$23,505,638.30
7.	BRH-Graver Construction, L.P.	\$23,651,608.85
8.	S.J. Louis Construction of Texas, Ltd.	\$24,013,369.73
9.	Thalle Construction Company, Inc.	\$26,392,922.23

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. with a low bid of \$18,924,016.73 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$22,153,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$18,924,016.73
• Contingencies	\$946,200.84
• Testing Services	\$460,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$567,786.43
• Construction Management	\$852,800.00
• Construction Phase Engineering Services	\$402,996.00

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C. M. Nunez Trucking	Trucking Services	\$756,960.67	4.00%
2. Castec Construction LLC	Concrete Pavement	\$1,135,441.00	6.00%
3. Maintenance To Go, Inc.	Landscape Services	\$94,620.08	0.50%
4. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Control Installation	<u>\$94,620.08</u>	<u>0.50%</u>
TOTAL		\$2,081,641.83	11.00%

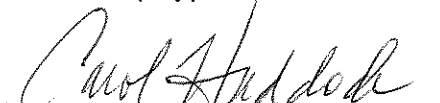
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete Products	\$756,960.67	4.00%
2. KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Agent & Brokers Durable Goods	<u>\$567,720.50</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$1,324,681.17	7.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. STRIPES & STOPS COMPANY, INC.	Traffic Lane Painting	<u>\$189,240.17</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$189,240.17	1.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

All know third party private utilities have been relocated except for CenterPoint Energy Streetlights, to be completed by June/2019.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. S-000900-0130-3 and S-000900-0130-4

Amount of Funding:

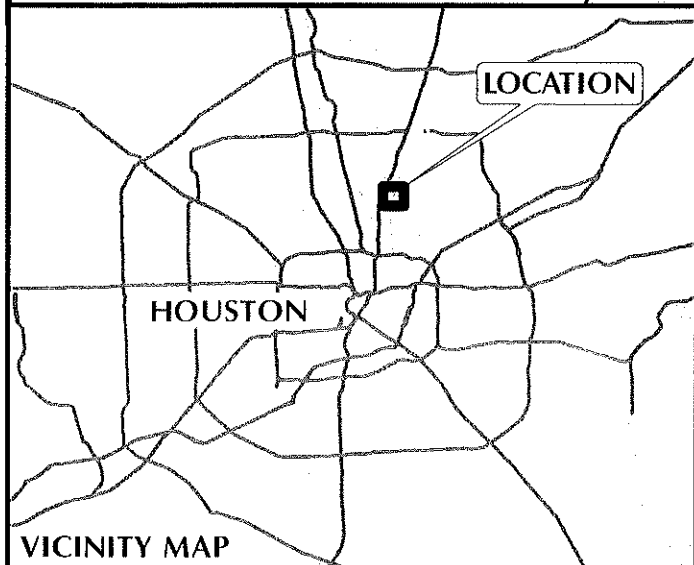
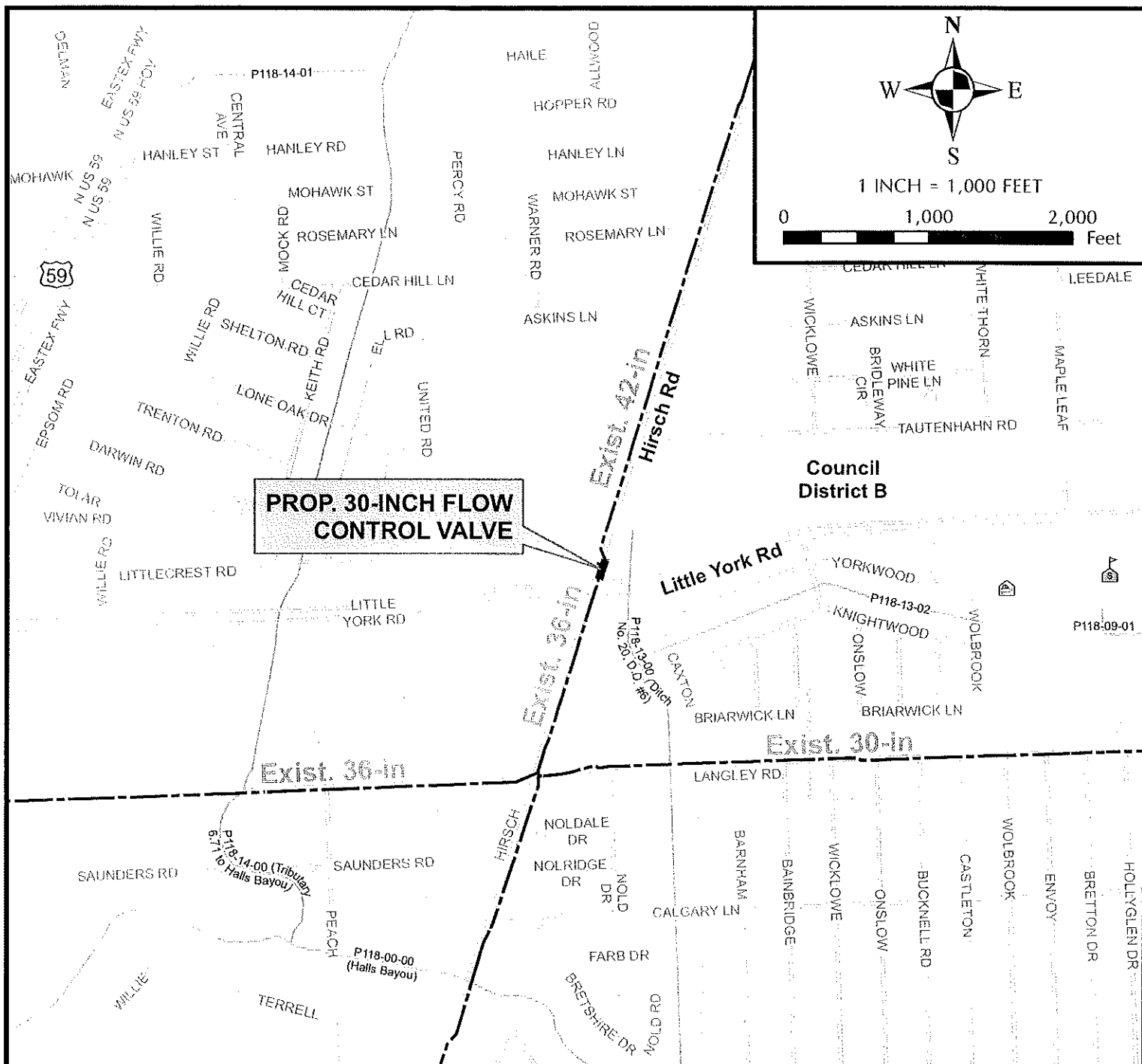
\$22,153,800.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0130-4
 PROPOSED 60-INCH WATER LINE
 FROM ROCKHILL TO DIXIE
 (HIRSCH FLOW CONTROL VALVE)

KEY MAP GRID(S): 414U
 COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): B

- Proposed Flow Control Valve
- Existing LD Water Line (24" & Larger)

School Hospital Police Station Fire Station



2925 Briarpark Drive
 Houston, Tx 77042



SURFACE WATER TRANSMISSION PROGRAM



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2017

20MB156 Contract Award / Scohil Construction Services,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,291,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SCOIL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC** for Water Line Replacement in Harrisburg Area; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Harrisburg Area. WBS No. S-000035-0199-4.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 37,093 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Harrisburg Area. The contract duration for this project is 350 calendar days. This project was designed by Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: Area 1: Hockley Street on the north, Lawndale Street on the south, San Saba Street on the east, and Kellogg on the west. Key Map Grid Number 495X, 535 A & B; Council District I. Area 2: Oriole Street on the north, Allendale Road on the south, Mosa Creek Court on the east, and Berrydale Street on the west. Key Map Grid Number 535 R & V, 536N; Council District E and I.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2017. Bids were received on April 13, 2017. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$2,791,055.00

2.	Resicom, Inc.	\$2,924,312.25
3.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$3,044,446.65
4.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc	\$3,104,427.50
5.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$3,111,370.00
6.	D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,168,490.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC with a low bid of \$2,791,055.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,291,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$2,791,055.00
• Contingencies	\$139,552.75
• Testing Services	\$165,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$195,392.25

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case company Scohil Construction Services, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Plumbing and Heating Valves merchant Wholesalers	\$167,463.30	6.00%
2.	P&Z Logistics, Inc.	Excavation Contractors	\$83,613.30	3.00%
3.	Lopez Brothers Enterprises, Inc.	Trucking	\$83,850.00	3.00%
		TOTAL	\$334,926.60	12.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Republic Traffic Safety,	Traffic Control	\$18,000.00	0.65%

2.	Inc. KMA Contractors	Photography & Supplier	\$71,821.10	2.57%
	Services Inc.	Broker		
3.	SAK Sisters	Flagging Services	<u>\$21,821.10</u>	<u>0.78%</u>
	Contractors			
TOTAL			\$111,642.20	4.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Narvaez Construction	Concrete Services	\$20,242.20	0.73%
2.	Mickie Service	Utility Contractor	<u>\$91,400.00</u>	<u>3.27%</u>
	Company, Inc.			
TOTAL			\$111,642.20	4.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0199-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,291,000.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/25/2017

20MB156 Contract Award / Scohil Construction Services, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in Harrisburg Area. WBS No. S-000035-0199-4.

RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 37,093 linear feet of water lines with related appurtenances in the Harrisburg Area. The contract duration for this project is 350 calendar days. This project was designed by Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: Area 1: Hockley Street on the north, Lawndale Street on the south, San Saba Street on the east, and Kellogg on the west. Key Map Grid Number 495X, 535 A & B; Council District I. Area 2: Oriole Street on the north, Allendale Road on the south, Mosa Creek Court on the east, and Berrydale Street on the west. Key Map Grid Number 535 R & V, 536N; Council District E and I.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2017. Bids were received on April 13, 2017. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Scohil Construction Services, LLC	\$2,791,055.00
2. Resicom, Inc.	\$2,924,312.25
3. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$3,044,446.65
4. Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc	\$3,104,427.50
5. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$3,111,370.00
6. D.L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$3,168,490.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC with a low bid of \$2,791,055.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,291,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$2,791,055.00
• Contingencies	\$139,552.75
• Testing Services	\$165,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$195,392.25

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case company Scohil Construction Services, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Plumbing and Heating Valves merchant Wholesalers	\$167,463.30	6.00%
2.	P&Z Logistics, Inc.	Excavation Contractors	\$83,613.30	3.00%
3.	Lopez Brothers Enterprises, Inc.	Trucking	<u>\$83,850.00</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$334,926.60	12.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Republic Traffic Safety, Inc.	Traffic Control	\$18,000.00	0.65%
2.	KMA Contractors Services Inc.	Photography & Supplier Broker	\$71,821.10	2.57%
3.	SAK Sisters Contractors	Flagging Services	<u>\$21,821.10</u>	<u>0.78%</u>
	TOTAL		\$111,642.20	4.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Narvaez Construction	Concrete Services	\$20,242.20	0.73%
2.	Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Utility Contractor	<u>\$91,400.00</u>	<u>3.27%</u>
	TOTAL		\$111,642.20	4.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000035-0199-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,291,000.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

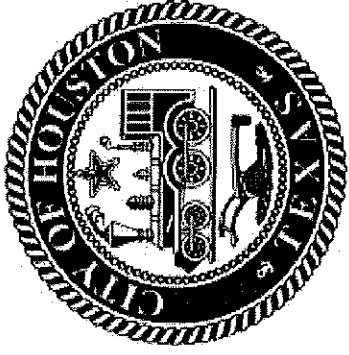
Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
1295	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information

PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN HARRISBURG AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0199-4

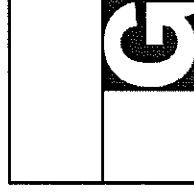


COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
KEY MAP GRID 495X, 535A, 535B, 535R, 536N

COUNCIL DISTRICT E
COUNCIL MEMBER
DAVE MARTIN

COUNCIL DISTRICT I
COUNCIL MEMBER
ROBERT GALLEGOS

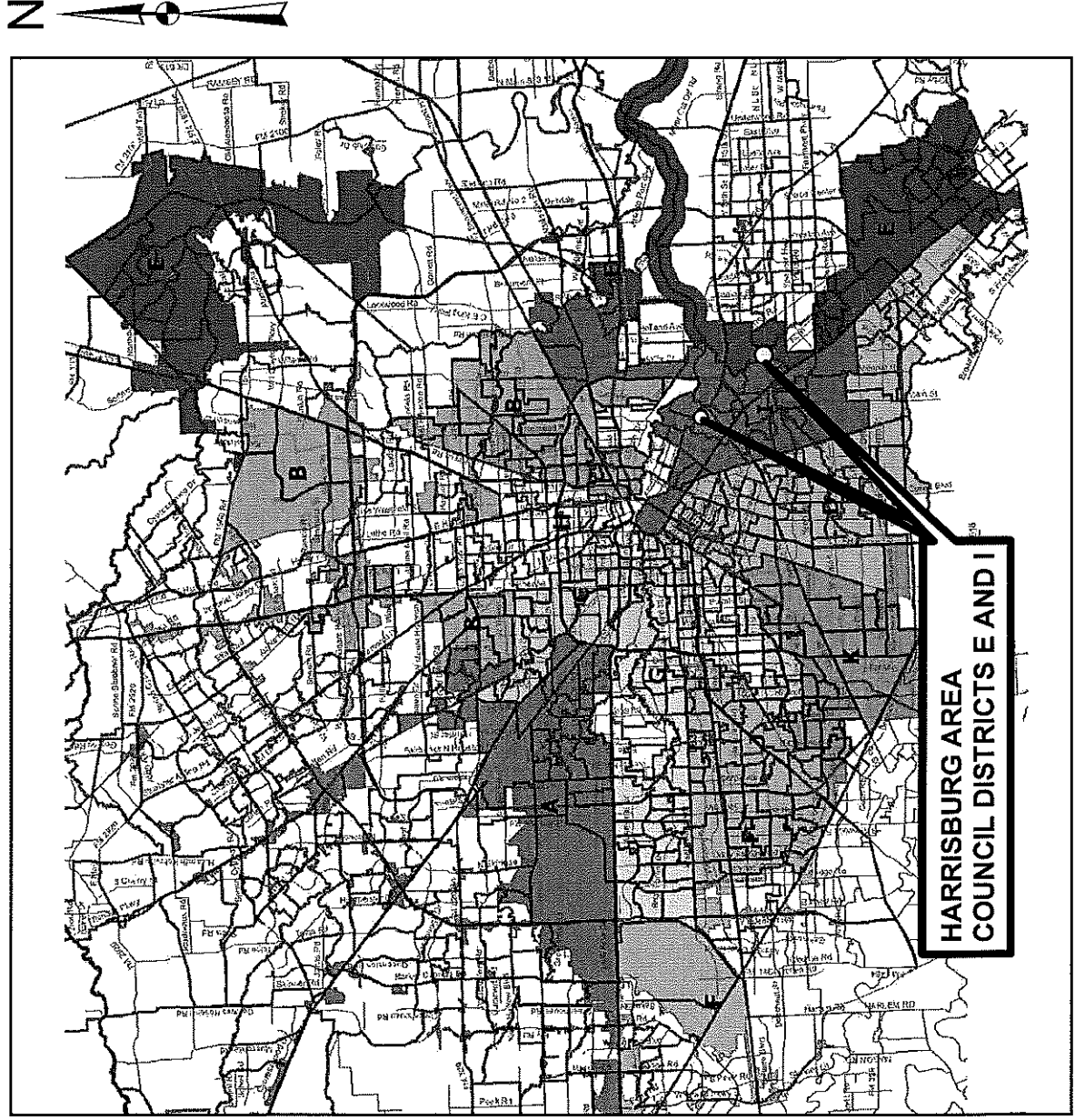
**CHARLES
D. GOODEN
CONSULTING
ENGINEERS, INC.**



2320 Holmes Road, Suite A
Houston, TX 77051-1014
Phone: (713) 660-6905 | Fax (713) 660-8817
cdgce@goodenengineers.com
www.goodenengineers.com

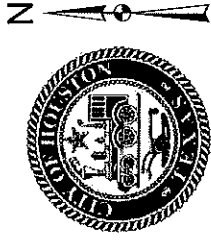
Texas Board of Professional Engineers
Firm Registration No. 4176

April 2017

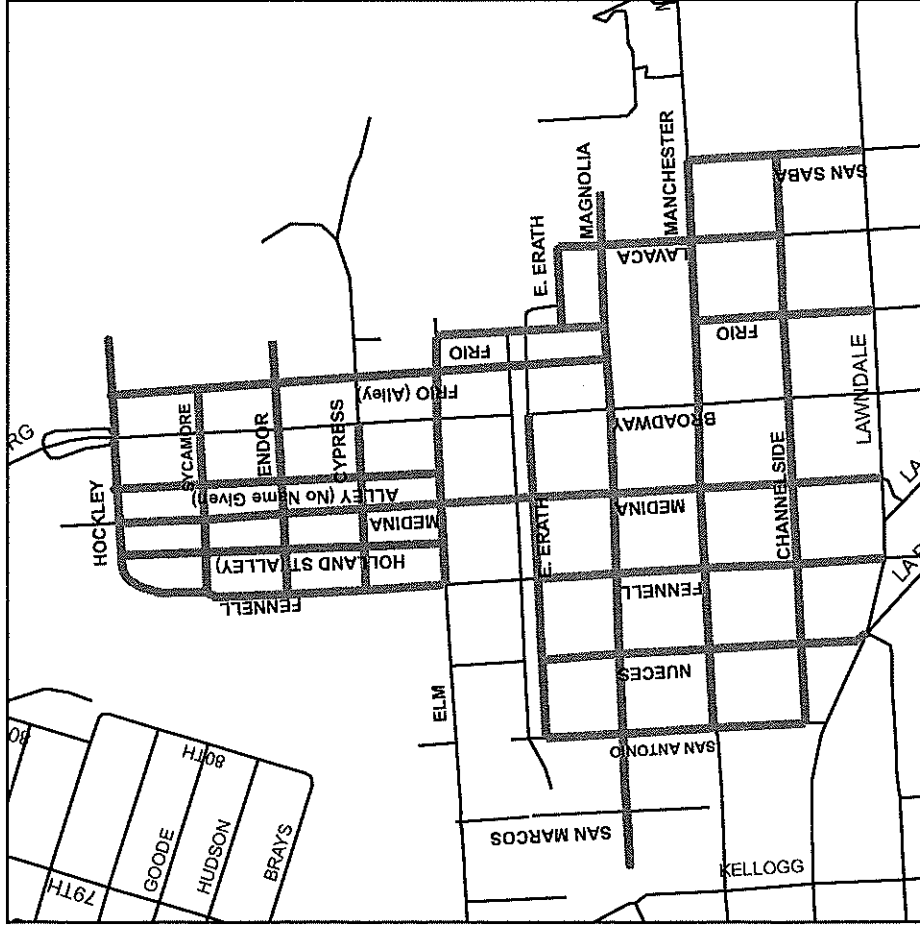


PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



SCALE: N.T.S.



VICINITY MAP - AREA 1
KEY MAP GRID 495X, 535A, 535B
GIMS TILE 5655A, 5656C

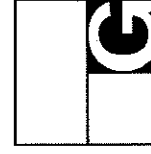
COUNCIL DISTRICT I

Legend

Base Scope for Water Line Replacement selection 2
Vicinity Roads

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	KEY MAP	SHOWN ON VICINITY MAP
Hockley	7900 - 8199	Fennel	Fennel	1	8	320	535B	Page 1
Sycamore	7900 - 8199	Fennel	Alley (E. of Broadway)	1	8	1100	535B	Page 1
Endor	7900 - 8199	Fennel	Alley (E. of Broadway)	1	8	800	535B	Page 1
Cypress	7900 - 8199	Fennel	Broadway	0.75	8	770	535B	Page 1
E Elm	7900 - 8199	Fennel	Frio	1.3, 6.8	8	1250	535B	Page 1
E Erath	7700 - 8099	San Antonio	Broadway	0	8	1660	535B	Page 1
E Magnolia	8200 - 8299	Frio	Lavaca	2	8	350	535B	Page 1
Manchester	7600 - 8399	San Marcos	San Saba	1.3, 6	8	3270	535B	Page 1
Chanelside	7700 - 8399	San Antonio	San Saba	6, 12	8	2800	535B	Page 1
San Antonio	7700 - 8399	San Antonio	San Saba	6, 13	8	2900	535B	Page 1
Nucos	700 - 999	E Erath	Chanelside	6	8	1420	535B	Page 1
Fennel	700 - 999	Hockley	Lawndale	0.75, 8	8	1400	535B	Page 1
Fennel	700 - 999	Hockley	E Elm	0	8	1450	535B	Page 1
Medina	700 - 1099	E Erath	Lawndale	6	8	1670	535B	Page 1
Frio	600 - 799	Hockley	Lawndale	6	8	4293	535B	Page 1
Frio	600 - 799	E Elm	Magnolia	0.8	8	820	535B	Page 1
Lavaca	900 - 1099	Manchester	Lawndale	6	8	720	535B	Page 1
San Saba	700 - 1099	E Erath	Chanelside	0.2	8	1050	535B	Page 1
Bosworth	5100 - 5199	Orion	Lawndale	0	8	770	535B	Page 1
Orion	4903 - 4919	END (west)	Howard	8	8	620	535R	Page 2
Howard	4800 - 4899	Bosworth	Michael	8	8	550	535R	Page 2
Berrydale	4800 - 4899	Howard	Michael	8	8	400	535R	Page 2
Bellhole	4800 - 4899	Ahrens	Ahrens	6	8	630	535R	Page 2
Coral Creek	5100 - 5299	END (east)	Ahrens	2	8	800	535R	Page 2
Peach Creek	5200 - 5299	Allendale	END (west)	4.8	8	830	535R	Page 2
Cripple Creek	5200 - 5299	Allendale	END (north)	8	8	700	535R, 535V	Page 2
Moss Creek	1800 - 1899	Allendale	Allendale	6	8	1280	535R	Page 2
San Marcos	NA	Erath	END (north)	2	6	380	538N	Page 2
Holland Court (Alley)	NA	Hockley	Magnolia	3	8	550	535B	Page 1
Alley East of Broadway	NA	Cypress	Sycamore	2	8	480	535B	Page 1
			East Elm	1.25	8	550		Page 1
Total				1.25	8	36,683		

April 2017



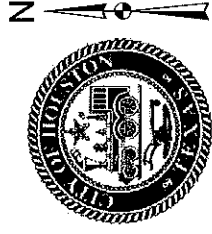
Charles D. Gooden
Consulting Engineers, Inc.
2320 Holmes Rd., Suite A
Houston, TX 77051-1014

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. 4176

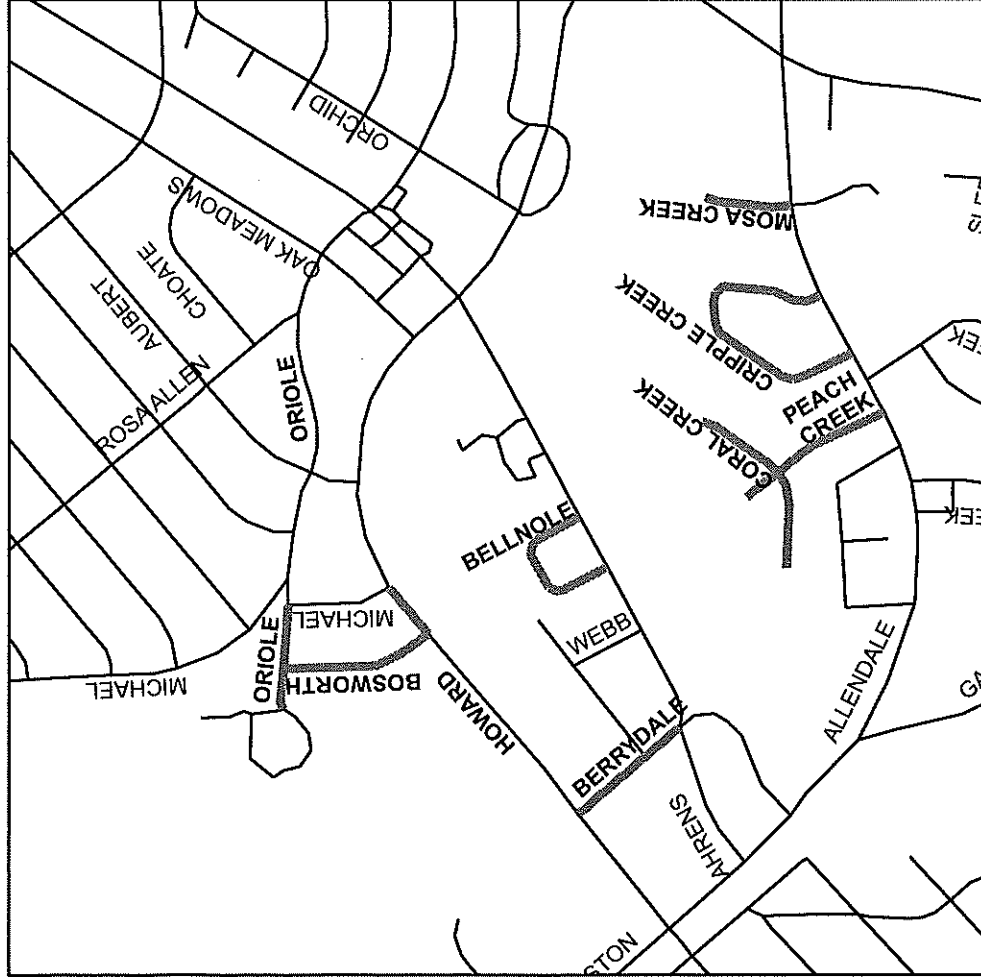
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN HARRISBURG AREA
WBS No. S-000035-0199-4
VICINITY MAP - PAGE 1 OF 2

PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



SCALE: N.T.S.



VICINITY MAP - AREA 2
KEY MAP GRID 535R, 535V, 536N
GIMS TILES 5654B, 5654D, 5754A, 5754C

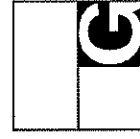
COUNCIL DISTRICT E
COUNCIL DISTRICT I

Legend
Base Scope for Water Line Replacements
Vicinity Roads

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET	KEY	MAP	SHOWN ON
Hockley	7900 - 8199	Fennel	Fennel	8	320	8	535B	535B	Page 1
Sycamore	7900 - 8199	Fennel	Alley (E. of Broadway)	1	8	1100	535B	535B	Page 1
Endor	7900 - 8199	Fennel	Alley (E. of Broadway)	1	8	800	535B	535B	Page 1
Cypress	7900 - 8199	Fennel	Alley (E. of Broadway)	0.75	8	770	535B	535B	Page 1
E Elm	7900 - 8199	Fennel	Frio	1.3, 6.8	8	1250	535B	535B	Page 1
E Erath	7700 - 8099	San Antonio	San Antonio	0	8	1650	535B	535B	Page 1
E Erath	8200 - 8299	Frio	Lavaca	2	8	350	535B	535B	Page 1
E Magnolia	7600 - 8399	San Marcos	San Saba	1.3, 6	8	3270	535B	535B	Page 1
Manchester	7700 - 8399	San Antonio	San Saba	6.12	8	2900	535B	535B	Page 1
Channelside	7700 - 8399	San Antonio	San Saba	6.13	8	2900	535B	535B	Page 1
San Antonio	700 - 999	E Erath	Channelside	6	8	1420	535B	535B	Page 1
Nueces	700 - 1099	E Erath	Lawndale	0.75, 8	8	1400	535B	535B	Page 1
Fennel	200 - 599	Hockley	E Elm	0	8	1450	535B	535B	Page 1
Fennel	700 - 1099	E Erath	Lawndale	6	8	1870	535B	535B	Page 1
Medina	200 - 1099	Hockley	Lawndale	6	8	4293	535B	535B	Page 1
Frio	800 - 799	E Elm	Magnolia	0.8	8	820	535B	535B	Page 1
Frio	900 - 1099	Manchester	Lawndale	6	8	720	535B	535B	Page 1
Lavaca	700 - 1099	E Erath	Channelside	0.2	8	1050	535B	535B	Page 1
San Saba	900 - 1099	Manchester	Lawndale	0	8	770	535B	535B	Page 1
Bosworth	5100 - 5199	Ortle	Howard	8	8	620	535R	535R	Page 2
Ortle	4903 - 4919	END (west)	Michael	8	8	550	535R	535R	Page 2
Howard	4800 - 4899	Bosworth	Michael	8	8	400	535R	535R	Page 2
Berrydale	4800 - 4899	Howard	Ahrens	6	8	630	535R	535R	Page 2
Berrydale	4800 - 4899	Ahrens	Ahrens	2	8	800	535R	535R	Page 2
Coral Creek	5100 - 5299	END (east)	END (west)	4.8	8	830	535R	535R	Page 2
Peach Creek	5200 - 5299	ALLENDALE	END (north)	8	8	700	535R, 535V	535R	Page 2
Cripple Creek	5200 - 5299	ALLENDALE	ALLENDALE	6	8	1280	535R	535R	Page 2
Mosa Creek	1800 - 1899	ALLENDALE	END (north)	2	6	380	536N	536N	Page 2
San Marcos	NA	Erath	Magnolia	3	8	550	535B	535B	Page 1
Holland Court (Alley)	NA	Hockley	Sycamore	2	8	480	535B	535B	Page 1
Alley East of Broadway	NA	Cypress	East Elm	1.25	8	550	535B	535B	Page 1
Total				1.25	8	36,683			Page 1

April 2017

Charles D. Gooden
Consulting Engineers, Inc.
2320 Holmes Rd., Suite A
Houston, TX 77051-1014



Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm No. 4176

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN HARRISBURG AREA
WBS No. S-000035-0199-4
VICINITY MAP - PAGE 2 OF 2



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2017

20NP08 Contract Award /Tikon Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,572,824.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Citywide Panel Replacement FY17; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for City Wide Panel Replacement FY17 WBS No. N-321038-0015-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Concrete Panel Replacement program and is required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility, and to prolong the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the resurfacing of major thoroughfare and collector streets with concrete panels along with the repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps. The project involves the construction of concrete panels, base repair, and pavement markings as needed. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: Major thoroughfares and collector streets throughout the City of Houston

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 28 and November 4, 2016. Bids were received on November 17, 2016. The eleven bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount	
1.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$7,466,000.00	Non-responsive
2.	CAAN Construction Services, Inc.	\$7,588,232.00	Non-responsive
3.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$7,769,020.00	
4.	Resicom, Inc.	\$7,932,060.00	
5.	J. Simmons Group, Inc.	\$7,880,000.00	
6.	Clear Pave, LLC	\$8,095,000.00	

7.	DCE Construction, Inc.	\$8,145,877.00	
8.	Durwood Greene Construction Co.	\$8,412,200.00	
9.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$8,546,810.00	
10.	Triple B Services, LLP	\$9,635,375.00	
11.	Total Contracting Limited	\$9,801,900.00	

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Main Lane Industries Ltd., was considered non-responsive due to failure to comply with requirements of Document 00410B resulting in a materially defective bid. Also, per Strategic Procurement Division ruling, the second low bidder, CAAN Construction Services, Inc. was disqualified based on the company's extensive prior performance problems on a project of similar size and magnitude. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to third low bidder, Tikon Group, Inc. with a bid of \$7,769,020.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,572,824.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$7,769,020.00
· Contingencies	\$388,451.00
· Testing Services	\$250,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,165,353.00

Testing Services will be provided by The Murillo Company under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Tikon Group, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12 % MBE goal and 7 % WBE goal for this project.

MBE - Name of of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Unotec Construction Company	Concrete	\$388,451.00	5.00%
Narvaez Construction	Concrete	\$310,760.80	4.00%
Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete Supplier	\$233,070.60	3.00%
	Total	\$932,282.40	12.00%
WBE - Name of of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Minority Woman Construction	Concrete	\$233,070.60	3.00%
	Traffic Control /		

Jaycee Construction Services & Associates	Flaggers, Thermoplastic line marking	\$155,380.40	2.00%
	Total	\$388,451.00	5.00%
SBE - Name of of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Fabco, LLC	Structural Steel/Supplies	\$155,380.40	2.00%
	Total	\$155,380.40	2.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-321038-0015-4

Amount of Funding:

\$9,572,824.00 from Fund No.4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$9,572,824.00 supported by METRO Projects Construction DDSRF)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2017

20NP08 Contract Award /Tikon Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for City Wide Panel Replacement FY17 WBS No. N-321038-0015-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Concrete Panel Replacement program and is required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility, and to prolong the life of the roadway.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the resurfacing of major thoroughfare and collector streets with concrete panels along with the repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps. The project involves the construction of concrete panels, base repair, and pavement markings as needed. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: Major thoroughfares and collector streets throughout the City of Houston

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 28 and November 4, 2016. Bids were received on November 17, 2016. The eleven bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount	
1.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$7,466,000.00	Non-responsive
2.	CAAN Construction Services, Inc.	\$7,588,232.00	Non-responsive
3.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$7,769,020.00	
4.	Resicom, Inc.	\$7,932,060.00	
5.	J. Simmons Group, Inc.	\$7,880,000.00	
6.	Clear Pave, LLC	\$8,095,000.00	
7.	DCE Construction, Inc.	\$8,145,877.00	
8.	Durwood Greene Construction Co.	\$8,412,200.00	
9.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$8,546,810.00	
10.	Triple B Services, LLP	\$9,635,375.00	
11.	Total Contracting Limited	\$9,801,900.00	

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Main Lane Industries Ltd., was considered non-responsive due to failure to comply with requirements of Document 00410B resulting in a materially defective bid. Also, per Strategic Procurement Division ruling, the second low bidder, CAAN Construction Services, Inc. was disqualified based on the company's extensive prior performance problems on a project of similar size and magnitude. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to third low bidder, Tikon Group, Inc. with a bid of \$7,769,020.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,572,824.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$7,769,020.00
• Contingencies	\$388,451.00
• Testing Services	\$250,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$1,165,353.00

Testing Services will be provided by The Murillo Company under a previously approved contract.

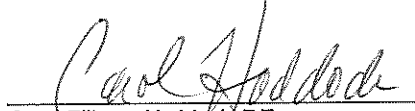
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Tikon Group, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12 % MBE goal and 7 % WBE goal for this project.

MBE - Name of of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Unotec Construction Company	Concrete	\$388,451.00	5.00%
Narvaez Construction	Concrete	\$310,760.80	4.00%
Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete Supplier	\$233,070.60	3.00%
	Total	\$932,282.40	12.00%
WBE - Name of of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Minority Woman Construction	Concrete	\$233,070.60	3.00%
Jaycee Construction Services & Associates	Traffic Control / Flaggers, Thermoplastic line marking	\$155,380.40	2.00%
	Total	\$388,451.00	5.00%
SBE - Name of of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Fabco, LLC	Structural Steel/Supplies	\$155,380.40	2.00%
	Total	\$155,380.40	2.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-321038-0015-4

Amount of Funding:

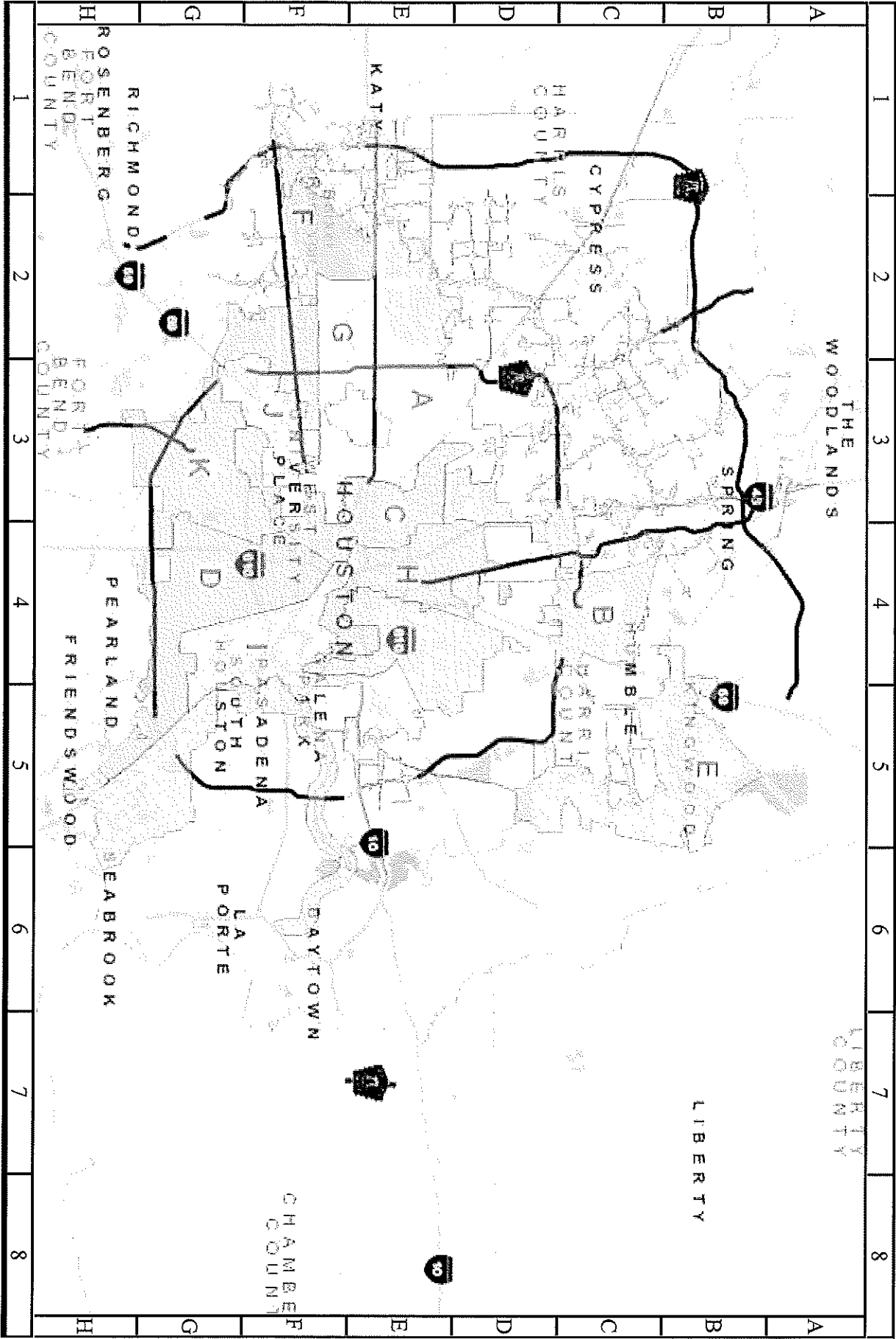
\$9,572,824.00 from Fund No.4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$9,572,824.00 supported by METRO Projects Construction DDSRF)

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A (Doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (Doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information



1 inch = 14012 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2017

PRD - Motion Set Date Public Hearing CenterPoint
Easement Hermann Park

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to construction, maintenance, repair, replacement, removal and operation of electrical lines within a portion of Cambridge Drive - **DISTRICT**

D - BOYKINS

HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - SEPTEMBER 13, 2017

Background:

CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC ("CenterPoint") has requested an easement from the City of Houston for the construction, maintenance, repair, replacement, removal, and operation of electrical lines within a portion of Cambridge Drive (the "Project"). This portion of Cambridge Drive is a park road within Hermann Park ("Park"). The Project will require the conveyance to CenterPoint of a non-exclusive, perpetual easement over approximately 13,734 square feet of Cambridge Drive within the Park. The purpose of this Project is to provide electrical service to Memorial Hermann – Texas Medical Center, which is located directly across Cambridge Drive from the Park.

Texas Parks and Wildlife Code Chapter 26 requires the City to publish three public notices and hold a public hearing prior to authorizing the use or taking of park land for non-park purposes. Notices will be published in the Houston Chronicle on August 21, 2017, August 28, 2017, and September 4, 2017.

The proposed date of the public hearing is **Wednesday, September 13, 2017**, at 9:00 a.m. in City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas. At a later date, an ordinance will be presented to Council to make findings relating to the public hearing and to convey the easement to CenterPoint.

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

Luci Correa@houstontx.gov

832-395-7057



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/28/2017

S26068 - Veterinary Supplies - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

MOTION by Council Member Cohen/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from the Chief Procurement Officer to award to **PATTERSON VETERINARY SUPPLIES, INC** - \$175,530.30; **BAYER HEALTHCARE LLC ANIMAL HEALTH DIVISION** - \$384,616.44; **MWI ANIMAL HEALTH** - \$543,176.03 and **HSB VETERINARY SUPPLIES, INC** - \$554,578.58 for Veterinary Supplies for the Department Administration and Regulatory Affairs 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,657,901.35 BARC Special Revenue Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS

This was Item 10 on Agenda of August 2, 2017

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S21-S26068 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$1,657,901.35 for veterinary supplies for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed **\$1,657,901.35** for veterinary supplies for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month term with two one-year options**. These awards are for veterinary supplies to be used in the day-to-day operations at the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department's Animal Shelter and Adoption Facility.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as outlined below:

Patterson Veterinary Supplies, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Group I, Line Item No. 1, 14, 19, 27, and 28 (fluid bags, doxycycline, carprofen caplets, earadimite drops, and neomycin solution); and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group I, Line Item Nos. 9, 13, and 16 (sterile ringers, lysine powder and clavamox tablets) in an amount not to exceed \$175,530.30.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	Patterson Veterinary Supplies, Inc.	\$175,530.30
2.	NAO Global Health, LLC	\$193,194.27
3.	MWI Animal Health	\$213,304.86
4.	HSB Veterinary Supplies, Inc.	\$449,049.80

Bayer Healthcare LLC Animal Health Division: Award on its sole bid for Group I, Line Item Nos. 32, 33, 34, and 39 (heartworm drugs for dogs and cats of various sizes) and on its low bid for Group I, Line Item Nos. 37, 38, 40, and 41 (heartworm drugs for dogs and cats of various sizes); and on its low bid meeting specifications for Group I, Line Item Nos. 35 and 36 (heartworm drugs for dogs and cats of various sizes) in an amount not to exceed \$384,616.44.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	NAO Global Health, LLC	\$361,533.36	(Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price/Did Not Meet Specifications)

2. Bayer Healthcare, LLC Animal Health Division \$384,616.44

A lower bid was received from NAO Global Health, LLC for Group I, Line Item Nos. 35 and 36 (heartworm drugs for dogs and cats of various sizes), but did not meet specification. Specifically, the Advantix II's 4-pack is intended for cats only.

MWI Animal Health: Award on its low bid for Group I, Line Item Nos. 2, 3, 10, 42, 43, and 44 (veterinary drugs and multi-sized sutures) in an amount not to exceed \$543,176.03.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1. NAO Global Health, LLC	\$ 74,827.29	(Partial Bid/Higer Unit Price)
2. MWI Animal Health	\$543,176.03	
3. HSB Veterinary Supplies, Inc.	\$543,786.55	
4. Patterson Veterinary Supplies, Inc.	\$603,301.45	

HSB Veterinary Supplies, Inc.: Award on its low bid for Group I, Line Item Nos. 5, 6, 8, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 29, 30, and 31 (antibiotics, chewable tablets, and veterinary drugs); on its low bid meeting specifications for Group I, Line Item Nos. 20-22 (arthritis drug medications) in an amount not to exceed \$554,578.58.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1. MWI Animal Health	\$ 71,123.40	(Partial Bid/Higer Unit Price)
2. HSB Veterinary Supplies, Inc.	\$554,578.58	
3. Patterson Veterinary Supplies, Inc.	\$589,029.28	
4. NAO Global Health, LLC	\$726,132.21	

A lower bid was received from Nao Global Healthc, LLC for Group I, Line Item Nos. 20 - 22 (arthritis drug medications), but did not meet specifications. Specifically, the lower bid alternate medication was for a count of 60 tablets versus 180 per bottle as specified.

An outline agreement will be established for the low bidders for Group I, Line Items Nos. 7, 12, and 26 in an amount not to exceed \$5,549.08, as the award is less than \$50,000.00.

Group I, Line Item No. 4 will not be awarded. This item will be ordered on an as needed basis by the Department. Group I, Line Item No. 15 has been deleted in its entirety at the request of the Department.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

"Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078."

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$331,580.27	\$1,326,321.08	\$1,657,901.35

Amount of Funding:

\$1,657,901.35 - BARC Special Revenue Fund (2427)

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie	832-393-8735
Lara Cottingham	832-393-8503

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

S21-S26068 MWBE Zero-Percent

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 11/9/2016 2. Requesting Department: ARA/BARC 3. Solicitation Number: TBD 526068
4. Solicitation Name: Veterinary Supplies 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: 1,663,450.43
6. Description of Solicitation (Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents): To provide veterinary clinic supplies, drugs, pharmaceuticals and vaccines for the ARA Bureau of Animal Regulation and Controls Shelter & Adoptions facilities.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: S21-S23952 C. Goal on Last Contract: 0%
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? N/A
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
☒ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: Sourced distributors of veterinary clinic supplies, drugs, pharmaceuticals and vaccines work with over 500 manufacturers and licensed to distribute federally regulated controlled substances. Distributors order directly from manufacturer and products are shipped direct to destination which limits MWBE partners.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____

- C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: N/A

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: N/A



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☒

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

J. H. H.
Requesting Department Initiator

GAO
11/9/2016
Date

[Signature]
Department Director or Designee

11/10/2016
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

<u>[Signature]</u> OBO Assistant Director or Designee	<u>11/14/16</u> Date	<u>Non-Divisible</u> OBO Reason	<u>W-688</u> Tracking #
--	-------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------

DENIED:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/8/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/14/2017

MYR FY2016 Program to Prepare Communities for Complex Coordinated Terrorist Attack

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to electronically submit an application for acceptance, and management of a grant from the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** for the FY2016 Program to prepare communities for Complex Coordinated Terrorist Attacks (CCTA Program); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the grant and manage and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the CCTA Program including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's grant funding through the life of these grant awards

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG

This was Item 19 on Agenda of August 2, 2017

Background:

The Fiscal Year (FY) 2016 Program to Prepare Communities for Complex Coordinated Terrorist Attacks (CCTA Program) provides funding to local, state, tribal, and territorial jurisdictions of different types, sizes, and capabilities to improve their ability to prepare for, prevent, and respond to complex coordinated terrorist attacks in collaboration with the whole community.

The City of Houston prepared a concept which has been recommended for funding at the amount of \$1,759,733 to build capabilities through planning, training, and exercises. Specifically, the program will:

1. Conduct a capability gap analysis to determine shortfalls and operational differences.
2. Establish a no-notice, multi-agency response planning program that addresses the gaps identified in the analysis to provide a common operational strategy.
3. Develop scenario-based training programs that participating agencies can attend without budgetary obstacles. The training programs would ensure an understanding of the no-notice response strategies.
4. Validate newly developed tactical guides in scenario-based exercises.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept awards, and to request and/or accept any

amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program.

Dennis Storemski
Director Public Safety and Homeland Security

Amount of Funding:

\$1,759,733 US Department of Homeland Security

Contact Information:

Dennis Storemski 832-393-0875

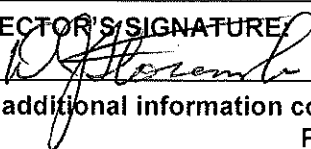
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA FY2016 CCTA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: FY2016 Program to Prepare Communities for Complex Coordinated Terrorist Attack		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		Origination Date: 7/14/2017		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Dennis J. Storemski Phone: 832-393-0875		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance authorizing application for, acceptance, and management of a grant from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security for the FY2016 CCTA Program.				
Amount of Funding: \$1,759,733		F & A Budget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] Grant Funds: \$1,759,733 US Department of Homeland Security				
<u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> BACKGROUND <p>The Fiscal Year (FY) 2016 Program to Prepare Communities for Complex Coordinated Terrorist Attacks (CCTA Program) provides funding to local, state, tribal, and territorial jurisdictions of different types, sizes, and capabilities to improve their ability to prepare for, prevent, and respond to complex coordinated terrorist attacks in collaboration with the whole community.</p> <p>The City of Houston prepared a concept which has been recommended for funding at the amount of \$1,759,733 to build capabilities through planning, training, and exercises. Specifically, the program will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct a capability gap analysis to determine shortfalls and operational differences. 2. Establish a no-notice, multi-agency response planning program that addresses the gaps identified in the analysis to provide a common operational strategy. 3. Develop scenario-based training programs that participating agencies can attend without budgetary obstacles. The training programs would ensure an understanding of the no-notice response strategies. 4. Validate newly developed tactical guides in scenario-based exercises. RECOMMENDATION <p>It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept awards, and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
FIN Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: